



# ConTeXt

commandes

# FR







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français

27 août 2018





\AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\a {...}^{...} {...}^{...} [...] 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe
\acute {...} * CHARACTER
\adaptcollector [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector <sup>OPT</sup>
\adaptedisposition [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER
\adaptfontfeature [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
\adaptpapersize [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
\addfeature [...] * NAME
\addfeature {...} * NAME
\addfontpath [...] <sup>*</sup> ,... * PATH



<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ^1. \at ^2. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,^2...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...,^1,...] {...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...,^1,...] \^2.. {...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>

\alignmentcharacter
\allinputpaths
\alphabeticnumerals {...} *   NUMBER
\alwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   reference     = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   KEY = VALUE
\alwayscite [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   reference     = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscite [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ] 1   default category <sup>OPT</sup> entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2   REFERENCE
\alwayscite [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   reference     = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   KEY = VALUE
\ampersand
\anchor [... <sup>1</sup> ...][... <sup>2</sup> ...][... <sup>3</sup> ...]{... <sup>4</sup> } 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \setupplayer 3   inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre 4   CONTENT

<code>\appendetoks <sup>1</sup> \to \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendgvalue {...} {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\appendtocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoks <sup>1</sup> \to \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoksonce <sup>1</sup> \to \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendvalue {...} {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply {...} {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringword \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytowords \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\arabicdecimals {...} * NUMBER
\arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\arabicnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\arg {...} * CONTENT
\arriereplan {...} * CONTENT
\ARRIEREPLAN {...} * CONTENT instances: arriereplan
\asciistr {...} * CONTENT
\assignalfadimension { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assigndimen \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
\assigndimension { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assignifempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\assigntranslation [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \dots {...} {...} {...}`  
1    petit moyen grand TEXT  
2    CSNAME  
3    BEFEHL  
4    BEFEHL  
5    BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`  
1    adapte large DIMENSION  
2    CSNAME  
3    TEXT  
4    DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`  
1    CSNAME  
2    CONTENT

`\astype {...}`  
\*    CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT  
2    inherits: \setupattachment  
**instances: attachment**

`\attachment [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT  
2    inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`  
\*    TEXT

`\autodirhbox \dots {...}1 {...}2`  
1    TEXT                    OPT  
2    CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \dots {...}1 {...}2`  
1    TEXT                    OPT  
2    CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \dots {...}1 {...}2`  
1    TEXT                    OPT  
2    CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`  
1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`  
\*    CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*,...}`  
\*    NAME

`\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte`

`\availablehsize`

<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\baha [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\barrecolour [...,*,...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\barreinteraction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

`\hiddenbar {...}`  
\*    CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

```
\overstrike {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
```

\* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underscores {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdot {.*.}`  
\* CONTENT

`\undersets {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underline {...}`  
\* CONTENT

```
\understrikes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bas {...}
* CONTENT
```

`\basegrid [...,*=...,...]`

\*    nx                     $\neq$ PT NUMBER  
     ny                    =    NUMBER  
     dx                    =    NUMBER  
     dy                    =    NUMBER  
     facteur               =    NUMBER  
     echelle               =    NUMBER  
     xstep                 =    NUMBER  
     ystep                 =    NUMBER  
     offset                =    DIMENSION  
     xoffset               =    DIMENSION  
     yoffset               =    DIMENSION  
     alignement            =    milieu  
     unite                 =    cm mm in pc pt bp  
     style                 =    STYLE BEFEHL  
     couleur               =    COLOR  
     couleurligne         =    COLOR  
     epaisseurligne       =    DIMENSION

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

\*    CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\bbordermatrix {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

\*    CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK`

\*    + - NAME                    OPT

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`



<code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code>
<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>

<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]{...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]{...}{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]{...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]{...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>{...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>]{...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>

<code>\bpos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,...*,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLE</code> *    inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,...*,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEbody</code> *    inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,...*,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEfoot</code> *    inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,...*,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEhead</code> *    inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,...*,...]</code> ... <code>\eTABLEnext</code> *    inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTC [...,...*,...]</code> ... <code>\eTC</code> *    inherits: <code>\bTD</code>
<code>\bTD [...,...*,...]</code> ... <code>\eTD</code> *    nx        = NUMBER *    ny        = NUMBER *    nc        = NUMBER *    nr        = NUMBER *    n          = NUMBER *    m          = NUMBER *    action    = REFERENCE *    inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTDs [...]</code> ... <code>\eTDs</code> *    NAME
<code>\bTH [...,...*,...]</code> ... <code>\eTH</code> *    inherits: <code>\bTD</code>
<code>\bTN [...,...*,...]</code> ... <code>\eTN</code> *    inherits: <code>\bTD</code>
<code>\bTR [...,...*,...]</code> ... <code>\eTR</code> *    inherits: <code>\bTABLE</code>
<code>\bTRs [...]</code> ... <code>\eTRs</code> *    NAME
<code>\bTX [...,...*,...]</code> ... <code>\eTX</code> *    inherits: <code>\bTD</code>
<code>\bTY [...,...*,...]</code> ... <code>\eTY</code> *    inherits: <code>\bTABLE</code>
<code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> *    NAME

\btxaddjournal [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

- \* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelssameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdfelssameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdfeluservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btlexpandedjournal {...}

\* NAME

\btxfielf {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfielfname {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfielftype {...}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

\* volume pages

<code>\btxflush {...}</code> * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
<code>\btxflushauthor [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort 2 auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code> * auteur editor
<code>\btxflushsuffix</code>
<code>\btxfoundname {...}</code> * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
<code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code> * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
<code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\btxhybridcite [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\btxhybridcite [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code> * REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...1} {...2}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\Cap {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caps {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caractere {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```

`\Caracteres {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```





$\backslash\texttt{centerednextbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{centerline}$ $\{.*\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{cfrac}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1    l c r l <sup>PT</sup> l c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{champ}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1    NAME                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\texttt{change police corps}$ $[\dots,*,\dots]$ *    inherits: $\backslash\texttt{regle police corps}$
$\backslash\texttt{CHARACTERKERNING}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    NUMBER                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\texttt{chardescription}$ $\{.*\}$ *    NUMBER
$\backslash\texttt{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\texttt{check}$ $\{.*\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\texttt{checkcharacteralign}$ $\{.*\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\texttt{checkedblank}$ $[\dots,*,\dots]$ *    inherits: $\backslash\texttt{vide}$
$\backslash\texttt{checkedchar}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    NUMBER 2    CHARACTER
$\backslash\texttt{checkedfiller}$ $\{.*\}$ *    sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\texttt{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $\backslash.*$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\texttt{checkedstrippedcsname}$ $\dots$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\texttt{checkinjector}$ $[\dots]$ *    NAME
$\backslash\texttt{checknextindentation}$ $[\dots]$ *    oui non auto
$\backslash\texttt{checknextinjector}$ $[\dots]$ *    NAME

<code>\checkpage [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setuppagechecker</code>
<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\checkvariables [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 set = BEFEHL</code> <code>reset = BEFEHL</code> <code>KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\chem {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\chemical [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\chiffresromains {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>

```

\citation [...1...2] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2]
1  referenceOPT      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1] [...2]
1  defaultOPTcategory entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...2] [...2...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...1} {...2}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\clip [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ]{...} 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT
\clippedoverlayimage {...} * FILE
\clonechamp [... <sup>1</sup> ][... <sup>2</sup> ][... <sup>3</sup> ][... <sup>4</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ]{... <sup>3</sup> }{... <sup>4</sup> } 1 inherits: \setupcollecttext 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colonne [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \columnbreak
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ]{...} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT
\colored [... <sup>1</sup> ]{... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... <sup>1</sup> ]{... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * oui non preference <sup>DP</sup> local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME
\columnsetspanwidth {...} * NUMMER

```

\combinepages [...] [...2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3...,...] {...4}
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...1] [...2...,...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comment [...1] [...2...,...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

```

```

\comparedimension {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

<code>\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee</code> <small>OPT</small> <b>instances:</b> content
<code>\completecontent [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code>
<code>\completelistofFLOATS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> <b>instances:</b> chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
<code>\completelistofchemicals [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistoffigures [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofgraphics [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofintermezzi [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistoftables [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofpublications [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</code>
<code>\completelistofsorts [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \regletri</code>
<code>\completelistofSORTS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri</code> <small>OPT</small> <b>instances:</b> logos
<code>\completelistoflogos [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletri</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completelistofsynonyms [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</code>
<code>\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</code> <small>OPT</small> <b>instances:</b> abbreviations
<code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\completenumeropage</code>

<pre> \completeregistre [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \regleregistre </pre>
<pre> \completeREGISTER [...<sub>OPT</sub>...] *  inherits: \regleregistre instances: index </pre>
<pre> \completeindex [...<sub>OPT</sub>...] *  inherits: \regleregistre </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty {...} *  TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple {...} *  TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \composant [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \composant ... *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \composedcollector {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \composedlayer {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \compresult </pre>
<pre> \concernant [...] *  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \constantdimen \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantdimenargument \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantemptyargument \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumber \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumberargument \*... *  CSNAME </pre>



$\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ { $\dots$ } * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ { $\dots$ } * FILE
$\backslash\text{convertargument}$ $\dots$ \to $\dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ $\dots$ \to $\dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ { $\dots$ } * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ $\dots$ \to $\dots$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } $\dots$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER

$\backslash copyLABELtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash copybtxlabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyheadtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copylabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copymathlabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyoperatortexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyprefixtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copysuffixtexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copytaglabeltexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyunittexte$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copypages$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash copyparameters$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash copyposition$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash copysetups$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME

\corrigeespaceblanc {...}
* CONTENT
\couleur [ <sup>1</sup> .] { <sup>2</sup> .}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
\couleurgrise [ <sup>1</sup> .] { <sup>2</sup> .}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
\countersubs [...] [ <sup>2</sup> .]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
\counttoken <sup>1</sup> . \in ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> .
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
\counttokens <sup>1</sup> . \to \ <sup>2</sup> .
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
\cramped {...}
* CONTENT
\crapedclap {...}
* CONTENT
\crapedllap {...}
* CONTENT
\crapedrlap {...}
* CONTENT
\ctop <sup>1</sup> . { <sup>2</sup> .}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
\ctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
\ctxdirectlua {...}
* BEFEHL
\ctxfunction {...}
* NAME
\CTXFUNTIONDEFINITION
\CTXFUNTION
\ctxlatecommand {...}
* BEFEHL

\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT
\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentETIQUETTE [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout

<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlrendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] &lt;&lt;...<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] &lt;&lt;...<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES

<p><b>\dans</b> {...} {...} [...]</p> <p>1 TEXT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\datasetvariable</b> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p>
<p><b>\date</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 d = NUMBER<sup>PT</sup> OPT</p> <p>m = NUMBER</p> <p>y = NUMBER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p>
<p><b>\datecourante</b> [...,*,...]</p> <p>* annee mois jour jour<sup>OPT</sup>semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><b>\dayoftheweek</b> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 NUMBER</p>
<p><b>\dayspermonth</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>
<p><b>\ddd</b> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><b>\ddot</b> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><b>\de</b> [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\decrement</b> \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><b>\decrementcounter</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>
<p><b>\decrementedcounter</b> [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\decrementpagenumber</b></p>
<p><b>\decrementsubpagenumber</b></p>
<p><b>\decrementvalue</b> {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\decrement</b> (...,*,...)</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><b>\defaultinterface</b></p>

<code>\defaultobjectpage</code>
<code>\defaultobjectreference</code>
<code>\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\defineactivecharacter ... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\definealternativestyle [...,\<sup>1</sup>...] [\<sup>2</sup>...] [\<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\defineanchor [\<sup>1</sup>...] [\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,...] [...,\<sup>4</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre
<code>\defineattachment [\<sup>1</sup>...] [\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\defineattribute [\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 local global public private pickup
<code>\definebackground [\<sup>1</sup>...] [\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan
<code>\definebar [\<sup>1</sup>...] [\<sup>2</sup>...] [...,\<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar
<code>\definebodyfontswitch [\<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche = NUMMER
   ndroite = NUMMER
   gauche = BEFEHL
   milieu = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   range = oui non
   language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```



```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

`\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable [...]1 \...{...}3`

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefacingfloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMMER NAME  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
check = oui non  
force = oui non  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...]3 [...,4...4...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
force = oui non  
check = oui non  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...4...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...,2...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,4...4...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox   = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose      = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset    = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari    = oui non
    features      = oui non
    tcom          = oui non
    anum         = oui non
    mathsize      = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps      = oui non
    checkmarks    = oui non
    NAME         = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

**\definehighlight** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

**\definehspace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinitial

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2...,...] [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglelignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolog box  
3 un deux  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 lesdeux vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



```
\definematheconomics [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 inverse mathematique texteOPTChemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

**\definemathtriplet** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

**\definemathunder** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 inf vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

**\definemathunderextensible** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 inf vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

**\definemathundertexttextensible** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

**\definemathunstacked** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 ample OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

**\definemeasure** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

**\definemessageconstant** {...}

\* NAME

**\definemixedcolumns** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

**\definemode** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 oui non maintient

**\definemultitonecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
[...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
[...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definitcouleur  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

**\definenamecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definitcouleur

**\definenamecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

**\definenamespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 nom = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
style = oui non  
commande = oui non liste  
setup = oui non liste  
set = oui non liste  
cadre = oui non

<pre> \definenaarrower [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \reglecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  alternative = a b    inherits: \setupcollector 3  style      = STYLE BEFEHL    couleur    = COLOR    inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  alternative = a b    inherits: \setupplayer 3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagecolumns [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagecolumns </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  horizontale verticale 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

**\definерuby** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupruby

**\definescale** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscale

**\definescript** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscrip

**\definesectionlevels** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 ABSCHNITT

**\defineselector** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupselector

**\defineseparatorset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

**\defineshift** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupshift

**\definesidebar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

**\definesort** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 oui non OPT  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

**\definespotcolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 COLOR  
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

**\definestyleinstance** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc  
4 BEFEHL

**\definesubformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

```
\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}
1   oui non
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   local global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
   t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
*   NAME
```

```

\definetypesface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definextable [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\definicaractere ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```
\definitaccent 1...2...3...
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [1...] [2...] [3...] [...4,...] [5...]
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande 1...2...
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [...3,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [...2,...2...]
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMBER
```

```
\definitcouleur [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```



**\definitdactylo** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

**\definitdemarrestoppe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

**\definitdescription** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

**\definitdisposition** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

**\definitenumeration** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

**\definitenvironnementpolicecorps** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 grand = DIMENSION NUMMER
- petit = DIMENSION NUMMER
- a = DIMENSION NUMMER
- b = DIMENSION NUMMER
- c = DIMENSION NUMMER
- d = DIMENSION NUMMER
- texte = DIMENSION NUMMER
- x = DIMENSION NUMMER
- xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
- script = DIMENSION NUMMER
- scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
- espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
- em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
- \* = NUMMER

**\definitetiquette** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

**\definitflottant** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
  - 2 SINGULAR PLURAL
  - 3 inherits: \regleflottant
- instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

**\definitflottant** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
  - 2 PLURAL
  - 3 SINGULAR
- instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

**\definitformatreference** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```
\definitgroupecouleur [...] [..] [x:y:z,..]
1 NAME
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definit hbox [...] [..]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definitjeucolonne [...] [..] [...,..,.,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglejeucolonne
```

```
\definitliste [...] [..] [...,.,.,..]
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...,.,.] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\definitmakeup [...] [..] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [...] [..] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...] [..] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [..] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...,.,.] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [..] [...,.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf = FILE
   bf = FILE
   it = FILE
   sl = FILE
   bi = FILE
   bs = FILE
   sc = FILE
   mr = FILE
   mrlr = FILE
   mrrl = FILE
   mb = FILE
   mblr = FILE
   mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definitpolicecorps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4]
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME

```

```

\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME
2  FONT
3  NAME

```

```

\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile

```

```

\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\definitreference [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\definitrevetement [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  BEFEHL

```

```

\definitautdecolonne [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

```

```

\definitautdepage [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
   gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

```

```

\definitsection [...1]
*  NAME

```

`\definitouschamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...]1,... [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definitssymbole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definitssymbolefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FILE NAME  
3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitssynonymepolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definitssynonymes [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
2 PLURAL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\definitstabulation [...]1 [...]2 [/3.../]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEMPLATE

`\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier  
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier  
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittete [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 inherits: \regletete

```

\definittexte [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]
1  NAME
2  sup entete texte pdp inf
3  texte marge bord
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [1...] [|2...|] [3...] [4...]
1  NAME
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME

```

```

\definittri [1...] [2...] [3...]
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [...*,...]
* inherits: \vide

```

```

\delimited [1...] [2...] {3...}
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\delimitedtext [1...] [2...] {3...}
1  NAME
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT

```

```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

```

\aside [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\blockquote [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quotation [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\quote [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

```

\speech [1...] {2...}
1  SPRACHE
2  CONTENT

```

\demarre [...] ... \stoppe *    NAME            OPT
\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite
\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche
\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu
\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment *    inherits: \reglealignement
\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes *    NAME
\demarrearriereplan [...,*...] ... \stoppearriereplan *    inherits: \reglearriereplan    OPT
\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN *    inherits: \reglearriereplan    OPT instances: arriereplan
\demarreATTACHMENT [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
\demarreattachment [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeattachment 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupattachment
\demarrebar [...] ... \stoppebar *    NAME
\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix
\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage *    couleur    =    rgb cmyk gris largeur    =    DIMENSION hauteur    =    DIMENSION x           =    NUMMER y           =    NUMMER
\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix
\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions *    NAME
\demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer *    NAME            OPT
\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER instances: hiding
\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding
\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable *    CSNAME

<code>\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned</code>
<code>\demarrecharacteralign [...,\s*...,...] ... \stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcharacteralign</code>
<code>\demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code>
<code>\demarrechemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,\s*...,...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppechemical</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code>
<code>\demarreciter [...,\s*...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext</code>
<code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code>
<code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code>
<code>\demarrecolonnes [...,\s*...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolonnes</code> <code>* inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT</code>
<code>\demarrecolorintent [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint rien</code>
<code>\demarrecoloronly [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\demarrecolorset [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrecolumnset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,\s*...,...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppecolumnset</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglejeucolonne</code>
<code>\demarrecolumnsetspan [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,\s*...,...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppecolumnsetspan</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan</code>
<code>\demarreCOLUMNSET [...,\s*...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeCOLUMNSET</code> <code>* inherits: \reglejeucolonne OPT</code>
<code>\demarrecolumnspan [...,\s*...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolumnspan</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT</code>
<code>\demarrecombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,\s*...,...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code>
<code>\demarrecombination [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 N*M</code>
<code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code>

<pre> \demarreCOMMENT [...] [...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT 1  TEXT          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \reglecommentaire instances: comment </pre>
<pre> \demarrecomment [...] [...] ... \stoppecomment 1  TEXT          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \reglecommentaire </pre>
<pre> \demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant *  FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarrecomposant ... ... \stoppecomposant *  FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode </pre>
<pre> \demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode </pre>
<pre> \demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \demarrectxfunction ... ... \stoppectxfunction *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrectxfunctiondefinition ... ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor </pre>
<pre> \demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper </pre>
<pre> \demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe </pre>
<pre> \demarredelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimited 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  SPRACHE 3  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarredelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  SPRACHE 3  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT 1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre>
<pre> \demarreaside [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeaside 1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreblockquote [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeblockquote 1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre>



```
\demarrequotation [...]1 [...]2,... ] ... \stoppequotation
1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrequote [...]1 [...]2,... ] ... \stoppequote
1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrespeech [...]1 [...]2,... ] ... \stoppespeech
1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]*,... ] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
*  titre            = TEXT          OPT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreDESCRIPTION [...]1,... ] {...}2 ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
1  REFERENCE          OPT          OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath
```

```
\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath
```

```
\demarredocument [...]*,... ] ... \stoppedocument
*  inherits: \setupdocument OPT
```

```
\demarreeffect [...]* ... \stoppeeffect
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT
```

```
\demarreelement [...]*,... ] ... \stoppeelement
*  REFERENCE          OPT
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [...]*,... ] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
*  inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
*  NAME          OPT
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...]*,... ] ... \stoppeENUMERATION
*  titre            = TEXT          OPT
   marquepage      = TEXT
   liste           = TEXT
   reference        = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...]1,... ] {...}2 ... \stoppeENUMERATION
1  REFERENCE          OPT          OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\demarreenvironnement [...]* ... \stoppeenvironnement
*  FILE *
```

```
\demarreenvironnementblocsection [...]* ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection
*  NAME
```

\demarreenvironnement ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE *
\demarreetroit [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
\demarreetroit [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
\demarreetroit [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE
\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded
\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect
\demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME
\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME
\demarrefacingfloat [...] ... \stoppefacingfloat * NAME
\demarrefigure [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] ... \stoppefigure 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne
\demarrefittingpage [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage
\demarreFITTINGPAGE [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage
\demarreMPpage [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT
\demarreTEXpage [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT
\demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe * bas milieu haut <sup>OPT</sup> aha default
\demarrefloatcombination [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination OPT
\demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * N*M NAME OPT

`\demarreFLOATtexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarrechemicaltexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppechemicaltexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarrefiguretexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppefiguretexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarregraphictexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppegraphictexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarreintermezzotexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarretabletexte [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoppetabletexte`

1 split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur<sup>OPT</sup> exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\demarrefont [...1,...] ... \stoppefont`

\* FONT<sup>OPT</sup>

`\demarrefontclass [...1,...] ... \stoppefontclass`

\* chaque NAME

`\demarrefontsolution [...1,...] ... \stoppefontsolution`

\* NAME

`\demarreformule [...1,...] ... \stoppeformule`

\* groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarreformules [...1,...] ... \stoppeformules`

\* + - REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>

<pre> \demarreformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeformula * option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps   marge  = oui non standard DIMENSION   grille  = inherits: \snaptogrid </pre>
<pre> \demarreFORMULAformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula * groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps instances: sp sd mp md </pre>
<pre> \demarremdformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppemdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarrempformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppempformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarresdformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppesdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarrespformula [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppespformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup> profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarreframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*=<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeframed 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \demarreframedcell [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeframedcell * inherits: \regleencadre<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarreframedcontent [...,*=...] ... \stoppeframedcontent * NAME desactive<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarreframedrow [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeframedrow * inherits: \regleencadre<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarreframedtable [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*=<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeframedtable 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \demarregridsnapping [...,*=] ... \stoppegridsnapping * normal standard oui strict<sup>OPT</sup> tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box   min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarregridsnapping [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppegridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarregroupe [...,*=] ... \stoppegroupe * vide<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox </pre>
<pre> \demarrehboxregister ... ... \stoppehboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \demarreHELP [...,*=] ... \stoppeHELP * REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> instances: helptext </pre>

$\backslash\text{demarrehelptext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehelptext}$ *    REFERENCE                    OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrehighlight}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehighlight}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrehyphenation}$ [...,*,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppehyphenation}$ *    original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
$\backslash\text{demarreimath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeimath}$
$\backslash\text{demarreindentedtext}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeindentedtext}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreINDENTEDTEXT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeINDENTEDTEXT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreinteraction}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinteraction}$ *    cache NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreinterface}$ ... * ... $\backslash\text{stoppeinterface}$ *    tout SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{demarreintertext}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeintertext}$
$\backslash\text{demarreitemgroup}$ [...] [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeitemgroup}$ 1    NAME                                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup 3    inherits: \setupitemgroup
$\backslash\text{demarreITEMGROUP}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeITEMGROUP}$ 1    inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> OPT 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
$\backslash\text{demarreitemize}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeitemize}$ 1    inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> OPT 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup
$\backslash\text{demarreJSCode}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stoppeJSCode}$ 1    NAME 2    uses 3    NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreJSreamble}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... $\backslash\text{stoppeJSreamble}$ 1    NAME 2    used 3    now later
$\backslash\text{demarreknockout}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeknockout}$
$\backslash\text{demarreLABELtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeLABELtexte}$ 1    SPRACHE                    OPT 2    KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{demarrebtxlabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppebtxlabeltexte}$ 1    SPRACHE                    OPT 2    KEY

$\backslash\text{demarreheadtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeheadtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarrelabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarremathlabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathlabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreoperatorortexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeoperatorortexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreprefixtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeprefixtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarresuffixtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesuffixtexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarretaglabeltexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetaglabeltexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreunitttexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeunitttexte}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarrelayout}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelayout}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreligne}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarrealignneregleetexte}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stoppelalignneregleetexte}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{demarreLINES}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeLINES}$ * inherits: \reglelignes <sup>PT</sup> instances: lines
$\backslash\text{demarrelines}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelines}$ * inherits: \reglelignes <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{demarrelinealignment}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelinealignment}$ * gauche milieu droite max
$\backslash\text{demarrelinecorrection}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelinecorrection}$ * vide inherits: \vide OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrelinefiller}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelinefiller}$ 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

<code>\demarrelinenumbering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppelinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue = oui non demarre = NUMMER pas = NUMMER methode = page premier prochain
<code>\demarrelinenumbering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppelinenumbering</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 continue NUMMER
<code>\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable</code>
<code>\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody</code>
<code>\demarrelinetablecell [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppelinetablecell</code> * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
<code>\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead</code>
<code>\demarrellocalfootnotes ... \stoppellocalfootnotes</code>
<code>\demarrellocalheadsetup ... \stoppellocalheadsetup</code>
<code>\demarrellocallinecorrection [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppellocallinecorrection</code> * vide inherits: \vide OPT
<code>\demarrellocalnotes [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoppellocalnotes</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrellocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppellocalsetups</code> 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
<code>\demarrellocalsetups ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppellocalsetups</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrelua ... \stoppelua</code>
<code>\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode</code>
<code>\demarreluaparameterset [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppeluaparameterset</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreluasetsups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeluasetsups</code> 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
<code>\demarreluasetsups ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeluasetsups</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreMPclip {...<sup>*</sup>} ... \stoppeMPclip</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreMPcode {...<sup>*</sup>} ... \stoppeMPcode</code> * NAME OPT

\* NAME

\* —

```
*   raz global +
```

\* NAME

1 +

\den

1 NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

1 NAME

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
* inherits: \reglemakeup
```

\* NUMMER

```
* inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\* NAME



$\backslash$ demarremarkedcontent [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppemarkedcontent *    raz tout NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash$ demarremarkpages [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppemarkpages *    NAME
$\backslash$ demarreMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeMATHALIGNMENT *    inherits: \setupmathalignment <span style="float:right">OPT</span> instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash$ demarrealign [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stoppealign *    inherits: \setupmathalignment
$\backslash$ demarremathalignment [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stoppemathalignment *    inherits: \setupmathalignment <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash$ demarreMATHCASES [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeMATHCASES *    inherits: \setupmathcases <span style="float:right">OPT</span> instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash$ demarrecases [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stoppecases *    inherits: \setupmathcases <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash$ demarremathcases [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stoppemathcases *    inherits: \setupmathcases <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash$ demarreMATHMATRIX [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeMATHMATRIX *    inherits: \setupmathmatrix <span style="float:right">OPT</span> instances: matrix mathmatrix
$\backslash$ demarremathmatrix [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stoppemathmatrix *    inherits: \setupmathmatrix <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash$ demarrematrix [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stoppematrix *    inherits: \setupmathmatrix <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash$ demarremathmode ... $\backslash$ stoppemathmode
$\backslash$ demarremathstyle [...,*...] ... $\backslash$ stoppemathstyle *    affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
$\backslash$ demarrematrices [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stoppematrices *    inherits: \setupmathmatrix <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
$\backslash$ demarremaxaligned ... $\backslash$ stoppemaxaligned
$\backslash$ demarremenuinteraction [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppemenuinteraction *    NAME
$\backslash$ demarremiddlealigned ... $\backslash$ stoppemiddlealigned
$\backslash$ demarremixedcolumns [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash$ stoppemixedcolumns 1    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

<pre> \demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <small>OPT</small> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \demarreboxedcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \demarreemode [...,*...] ... \stoppemode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarremodeset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \demarremodule [...*] ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \demarremodule .* ... \stoppemodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \demarrenamedsection [...,<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stoppenamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarrenamedsubformulas [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarrenarrower [...,*...] ... \stoppenarrower * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [<sup>OPT</sup>]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse </pre>
<pre> \demarreNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [<sup>OPT</sup>]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse </pre>
<pre> \demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif </pre>
<pre> \demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox * largeur = DIMENSION <small>OPT</small> hauteur = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = oui non </pre>
<pre> \demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference </pre>
<pre> \demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext </pre>

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

\* REFERENCE OPT

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

\* titre = TEXT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote`

\* titre = TEXT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote`

\* titre = TEXT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode`

\* NAME

`\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition`

`\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream`

\* NAME

`\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint`

`\demarrepagcolumns [...,*...] ... \stoppepagcolumns`

\* inherits: \setuppagcolumns OPT

`\demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS`

`\demarrepagcolumns [...*] ... \stoppepagcolumns`

\* NAME OPT

`\demarrepagefigure [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepagefigure`

1 FILE OPT  
2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION

`\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout`

\* page pagegauche pagedroite

`\demarrepar [...1] [...,*2...] ... \stoppepar`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stoppeparagraphe

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphs [...]<sup>\*</sup>... \stoppeparagraphs

\* NAME

\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS

\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL

\demarreparbuilder [...]<sup>\*</sup>... \stoppeparbuilder

\* default oneline basic NAME

\demarreplaceflottant [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stoppeplaceflottant

1 SINGULAR  
2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE  
3 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stoppeplaceFLOAT

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarreplacechemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stoppeplacechemical

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplacefigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stoppeplacefigure

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
reference = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement    = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement    = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT                OPT                OPT
    marquepage    = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement    = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                    dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                    bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                    90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                    sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre           = TEXT                OPT
    suffix          = TEXT
    reference       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE                OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox    OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox    OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

\demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing *    [-+]NUMBER                    OPT
\demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes
\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand *    KEY = VALUE
\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist *    KEY = VALUE
\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand *    BEFEHL
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist *    BEFEHL
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit *    FILE *
\demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit *    FILE *
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet *    FILE *
\demarreprojet ... ... \stoppeprojet *    FILE *
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
\demarrepublication [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    tag            = REFERENCE category       = TEXT k               = REFERENCE t               = TEXT
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau *    NAME
\demarrequeueetabule [ <sup>1</sup> ...] ... \stoppequeueetabule *    NAME                    OPT
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
\demarrerawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1    grille                    OPT 2    NAME
\demarrerawsetups ... ... \stopperawsetups *    NAME
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
\demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime *    inherits: \enableregime

<pre> \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement </pre>
<pre> \demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionblock [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>] ... \stoppesectionblock 1  NAME 2  marquepage = TEXT    inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK *  marquepage = TEXT    inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>
<pre> \demarreappendices [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \stoppeappendices *  marquepage = TEXT    inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrebackmatter [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \stoppebackmatter *  marquepage = TEXT    inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrebodysmatter [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \stoppebodysmatter *  marquepage = TEXT    inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarrefrontmatter [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter *  marquepage = TEXT    inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionlevel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \stoppesectionlevel 1  NAME 2  titre      = TEXT    marquepage = TEXT    marquage   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    reference   = REFERENCE    numeroproprio = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarreSECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...] ... \stoppeSECTION 1  titre      = TEXT    marquepage = TEXT    marquage   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    reference   = REFERENCE    numeroproprio = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>

`\demarrechapter [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppechapter`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrepart [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppepart`

1 titre = TEXT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE



```

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\subsecnum{1}...] [...,\subsecnum{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubnum{1}...] [...,\subsubnum{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subsubsubnum{1}...] [...,\subsubsubnum{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubsection
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsubnum{1}...] [...,\subsubsubnum{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarretitle [...,\subsecnum{1}...] [...,\subsecnum{2}...] ... \stoppetitle
1  titre           = TEXTOPT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresetups [...,\subsecnum{1}...] [...,\subsecnum{2}...] ... \stoppesetups
1  grille          = TEXTOPT
2  NAME

```

```

\demarresetups ... \stoppesetups
*  NAME

```

```

\demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift
*  NAME

```

```

\demarresidebar [...,\subsubnum{1}...] [...,\subsubnum{2}...] ... \stoppesidebar
1  NAME            = TEXTOPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\demarresimplecolumns [...,\subsubnum{1}...] [...,\subsubnum{2}...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
*  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsizeOPT

```

```

\demarrespecialitem [...,\subsubnum{1}...] [...,\subsubnum{2}...] ... \stoppespecialitem
1  element         = TEXTOPT
2  REFERENCE

```

$\backslash\text{demarrespecialitem} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ *    sous its
$\backslash\text{demarrespecialitem} [\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ 1    sym cours mar 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{demarresplitformula} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesplitformula}$
$\backslash\text{demarrespread} \dots \backslash\text{stoppespread}$
$\backslash\text{demarreSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeSTARTSTOP}$
$\backslash\text{demarrestaticMPfigure} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppestaticMPfigure}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrestaticMPgraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppestaticMPgraphic}$ 1    NAME 2    KEY
$\backslash\text{demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter} \dots \backslash\text{stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter}$
$\backslash\text{demarrestyle} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestyle}$ *    inherits: \setupstyle
$\backslash\text{demarrestyle} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestyle}$ *    NAME FONT
$\backslash\text{demarreSTYLE} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeSTYLE}$
$\backslash\text{demarresubformulas} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubformulas}$ *    + - REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarresubjectlevel} [\dots] [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubjectlevel}$ 1    NAME 2    titre            = TEXT marquepage        = TEXT marquage          = TEXT liste              = TEXT reference          = REFERENCE numeroproprio     = TEXT 3    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{demarresubsentence} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubsentence}$
$\backslash\text{demarresubstack} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubstack}$
$\backslash\text{demarresuspend} [\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesuspend}$ 1    distance        = DIMENSION <sup>PT</sup> n                    = NUMBER emplacement        = gauche droite 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{demarresuspend} [\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesuspend}$ 1    gauche droite 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{demarresymbolset} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesymbolset}$ 1    NAME 2    font = FONT

$\backslash$ demarreTABLE [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash$ demarreTABLEbody [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash$ demarreTABLEfoot [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash$ demarreTABLEhead [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash$ demarreTABLEenext [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABLEenext * inherits: \setupTABLE <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash$ demarretableau [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppetableau 1    TEMPLATE <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \regletableaux
$\backslash$ demarretableau [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppetableau 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \regletableaux
$\backslash$ demarretables [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetables *    TEMPLATE
$\backslash$ demarretables [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetables *    NAME
$\backslash$ demarreTABULATION [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABULATION 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \setuptabulation
$\backslash$ demarretabule [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppetabule 1    TEMPLATE <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \regletabulation
$\backslash$ demarreTABULATE [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeTABULATE 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \regletabulation instances: legend fact
$\backslash$ demarrefact [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppefact 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \regletabulation
$\backslash$ demarrelegend [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppelegend 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \regletabulation
$\backslash$ demarretete [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppetete 1    REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ demarretetetableau [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetetetableau *    NAME
$\backslash$ demarretetetabule [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetetetabule *    NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode									
\demarretexdefinition <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ... <sup>5</sup> ... <sup>6</sup> ... <sup>7</sup> ... \stoppetexdefinition 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE									
\demarretextbackground [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppetextbackground 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground									
\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual									
\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND * inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT									
\demarretextcolor [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetextcolor * COLOR									
\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent									
\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte									
\demarretexteaide [ <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppetexteaide * REFERENCE OPT									
\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT 1 gauche droite milieu ri <sup>OPT</sup> <sub>en</sub> 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext									
\demarreframedtext [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppeframedtext 1 gauche droite milieu ri <sup>OPT</sup> <sub>en</sub> 2 inherits: \setupframedtext									
\demarretextflow [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetextflow * NAME									
\demarretokens [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetokens * NAME									
\demarretransparent [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppettransparent * COLOR									
\demarretypescript [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppetypescript 1 serif sans mono math handw <sup>OPT</sup> riting callig <sup>OPT</sup> raphy 2 NAME 3 size nom									
\demarretypescriptcollection [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection * NAME									
\demarreTYPING [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppeTYPING * inherits: \regledactylo <sup>OPT</sup> instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML									

$\backslash\text{demarreTYPING} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTYPING}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$ instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
$\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $* \quad \text{continue} \quad \text{OPT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreLUA} [\dots,.*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeLUA}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMP} [\dots,.*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\text{demarrePARSEDXML} [\dots,.*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppePARSEDXML}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\text{demarreTEX} [\dots,.*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeTEX}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\text{demarretyping} [\dots,.*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetyping}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\text{demarreXML} [\dots,.*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeXML}$ $* \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\text{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusableMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreuseMPgraphic} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarreusemathstyleparameter} \backslash.* \dots \backslash\text{stoppeusemathstyleparameter}$ $* \quad \text{CSNAME}$

\demarreusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxs specification * NAME
\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE
\demarrevboxregister ... .. \stoppevboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER
\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox
\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator
\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer * NAME
\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER
\demarrevtopregister ... .. \stoppevtopregister * CSNAME NUMMER
\demarrexcell [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppexcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexcellgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppexcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppexgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim * NAME
\demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim * NAME
\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw
\demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarrexmlsetups ... .. \stoppexmlsetups * NAME
\demarrexrow [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppexrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
\demarrexrowgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppexrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable

<code>\demarrextable [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppexable</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarrextablebody [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppexablebody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarrextablebody [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppexablebody</code> <code>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarrextablefoot [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppexablefoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarrextablefoot [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppexablefoot</code> <code>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarrextablehead [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppexablehead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarrextablehead [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppexablehead</code> <code>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarrextablenext [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppexablenext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarrextablenext [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppexablenext</code> <code>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarreXTABLE [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeXTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarrextable [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppexable</code> <code>* NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\depthofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\depthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code>
<code>\depthstrut</code>
<code>\dernieresouspage</code>
<code>\DESCRIPTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} <sup>3</sup> \par</code> <code>1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste <sup>OPT</sup></code>

\definecaracteristiquesregistre [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT	
\defininenoflines {...} * CONTENT	
\defininenumerotete [...]	
* ABSCHNITT	
\devanagarinumerals {...}	
* NUMMER	
\digits {...}	
* NUMMER	
\digits ...	
* NUMMER	
\dimensiontocount { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ...	
1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME	
\directboxfromcache { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}	
1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT	
\directcolor [...]	
* COLOR	
\directcolored [...] <sup>*</sup> ...	
* inherits: \definitcouleur	
\directcolored [...]	
* COLOR	
\directconvertedcounter { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}	
1 NAME 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero	
\directcopyboxfromcache { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}	
1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT	
\directdummyparameter {...}	
* KEY	
\directgetboxllx ...	
* CSNAME NUMMER	
\directgetboxlly ...	
* CSNAME NUMMER	
\directhighlight { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}	
1 NAME 2 TEXT	



$\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ {...,*...} * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ {...} * TEXT

<code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> *    oui non standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> *    oui non standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\doassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\docheckedpagestate {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    BEFEHL 6    BEFEHL 7    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\documentvariable {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\dodoubleargument \... [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT

\dodoubleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\doeassign [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dofastloopcs {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\dogetattributeid {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* TEXT OPT

\doif {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \... {...5}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...1 \...2..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```



`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

<pre> \doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \... \... 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...} 1  CHARACTER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \... \... 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMBER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>

<pre> \doifnot {...} {...} {...} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NUMMER 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotempty {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CONTENT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotenv {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotescollected {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

\* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,  
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME tout  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse <sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsometoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<code>\doifurldefinedelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvalue {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvalueelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluenothing {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvaluenothingelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\doifvaluesomething {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TRUE
<code>\doifvariable {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE
<code>\doifvariableelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\doindentation</code>
<code>\dollar</code>
<code>\doloop {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
<code>\donothing</code>
<code>\dontconvertfont</code>
<code>\dontleavehmode</code>
<code>\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\dopositionaction {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} *    NAME
\doquadrupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
\doquadrupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
\doquadruplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
\doquintupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
\doquintupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
\doquintuplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
\dorechecknextindentation
\dorecurse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NUMBER 2    BEFEHL
\dorepeatwithcommand [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1    TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2    CSNAME
\doreplacefeature {...,*...} *    NAME
\doresetandafffeature {...,*...} *    NAME

\* NAME

```

1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT

```

1	NAME
2	NUMMER

```
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
*      oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
```

\*    actif   desactive   raz   auto   petit   moyen   grand   NUMMER   DIMENSION

\* NAME

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \<sup>\*</sup>...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * TEXT
<code>\droite ...<sup>*</sup>...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\echelle [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME            OPT            OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT

<code>\ecran [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \page</code>
<code>\ecritdansliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> <code>4 TEXT</code>
<code>\ecritentreliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\edefconvertedargument \... {...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcparameter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\effect [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\element [...*,...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\elements [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglelements</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...<sup>1</sup>]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>



<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> <code>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</code>
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> <code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\environement [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\environement ...</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\envvar {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\epos {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\espace</code>
<code>\espacefixe</code>

<code>\espacesfixes</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\ETIQUETTE [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\etire [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...}</code> 1    inherits: \setupstretched 2    TEXT
<code>\executeifdefined {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    KEY 3    TEXT
<code>\expanded {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\expandeddoif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expandeddoifelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expandeddoifnot {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expandfontsynonym \... {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\expdoif {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expdoifcommonelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY

`\faitreference (...,1...) (...,2...) [...]`

1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE

`\fakebox ...`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement \...`

\* CSNAME

`\fastincrement \...`

\* CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [...] [...,1...2...] {...}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>
<code>\fastscale {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {.*}</code> *    NAME
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {.*}</code> *    x xx petit grand script scriptscript
<code>\fastxsxy {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
<code>\feature [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2    NAME
<code>\feature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...},...]</code> 1    + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2    NAME
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [...]<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\FENCE {.*}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    page NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> *    BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fetchmark [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT 2    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\fetchmarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    page NAME 3    premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

<pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntimecommand \... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  CSNAME 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarks [...<sup>*</sup>] *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fichierdactylo [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \regledactylo 3  FILE </pre>
<pre> \fieldbody [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \fifthoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \fifthofsixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT 6  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \figureexterne [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  FILE          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \figurefilename </pre>
<pre> \figurefilepath </pre>
<pre> \figurefiletype </pre>
<pre> \figurefullname </pre>
<pre> \figureheight </pre>
<pre> \figurenaturalheight </pre>



```
\filterpages [...]1 [...]2,...3 [...]3,...3,...3
1 FILE
2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...]2,...3 [...]3,...3,...3
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

<code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\firstrealpage</code>
<code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>



<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\flushtoks \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>
<code>\forcelocalfloats</code>
<code>\forgeteverypar</code>
<code>\forgetparameters [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\forgetparskip</code>
<code>\forgetragged</code>

`\formule [...1,...] {...2}`

1 groupe tight <sup>0R</sup> milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
2 CONTENT

`\foundbox {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\frac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{xxfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{framed}\left[...,\overset{1}{=},...,\right]\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regleencadre}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{frameddimension}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{framedparameter}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{FRAMED}\left[...,\overset{1}{=},...,\right]\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regleencadre}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash\mathrm{fitfieldframed}\left[...,\overset{1}{=},...,\right]\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regleencadre}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{unframed}\left[...,\overset{1}{=},...,\right]\{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regleencadre}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{freezedimenmacro}\overset{1}{\backslash}...\overset{2}{\backslash}...$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{freezemeasure}\left[...\right]\left[...\right]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\mathrm{frenchspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{fromlinenote}\left[...\right]\{...\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{frozenhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{frule}\dots\overset{*}{\dots}\dots\backslash\mathrm{relax}$ * width <sub>┐</sub> DIMENSION height <sub>┐</sub> DIMENSION depth <sub>┐</sub> DIMENSION radius <sub>┐</sub> DIMENSION line <sub>┐</sub> DIMENSION type <sub>┐</sub> TEXT data <sub>┐</sub> TEXT name <sub>┐</sub> TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{GetPar}$
$\backslash\mathrm{GotoPar}$
$\backslash\mathrm{Greeknumpals}\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{gardeblocs}\left[...,\overset{1}{\dots},...\right]\left[...,\overset{2}{\dots},...\right]$ 1 NAME 2 NAME

\gauche ... * CHARACTER
\gdefconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\gdefconvertedcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\getboxfromcache {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT
\getcommacommandsize [...*...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...*...] * BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument {\ <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\getdocumentfilename {\ <sup>*</sup> ...} * NUMMER
\getdummyparameters [...,\ <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * KEY = VALUE
\getemptyparameters [...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

\getparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\getexpandedparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\getfiguredimensions [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 FILE OPT  
2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

\getfirstcharacter {...}

\* TEXT

\getfirsttwopassdata {...}

\* NAME

\getfromcommacommand [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

1 BEFEHL  
2 NUMMER

\getfromcommalist [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]

1 BEFEHL  
2 NUMMER

\getfromtwopassdata [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\getglyphdirect {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

\* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}

\* NUMMER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre  
3 CONTENT

\getmessage [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \<sup>1</sup>... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\getnoflines {...}

\* DIMENSION

\getobject {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\getpaletsizes [...]

\* NAME

\getparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {...}

\* NAME

\getprivateslot {...}

\* NAME

\getrandomcount \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\getrandomdimen \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\getrandomnumber \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\getrandomseed \\*...

\* CSNAME

<pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...] [...] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<code>\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\globalenablemode [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\globalletempty \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpopbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\globalpopmacro \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\globalprocesscommalist [...]<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpushbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\globalpushmacro \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\globalswapcounts \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalswapdimens \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalswapmacros \*..<sup>1</sup> \*..<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\globalundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\gobbledoubleempty [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>



```
\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...^1] [...^2] [...^3] [...^4] [...^5]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...^1] [...^2] [...^3] [...^4]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...^*]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...^*]
*  TEXT OPT
```

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*`

\* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

\* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]`

1 CATEGORY OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \*`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\grand ...`

\* CHARACTER

<code>\grandepolicecorp</code>
<code>\gras</code>
<code>\grasincline</code>
<code>\grasinclinepetit</code>
<code>\grasitalique</code>
<code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>
<code>\graspetit</code>
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\grille [..., ..., ..., ...]</code> * inherits: <code>\basegrid</code>
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\hairstyle</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>

<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...<sup>1</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\haut {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> *    CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\unitshigh {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>

<code>\headvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\HELP</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\helptext</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\hglue</code> ... * DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\highlight</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\hilo</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\himilo</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\hl</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * NUMBER

<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,*=...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</code>
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,*=...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</code>
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME</code>
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>

<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1   TRUE 2   FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1   TRUE 2   FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1   TRUE 2   FALSE
<code>\ifparameters .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1   TRUE 2   FALSE
<code>\iftrialeasetting .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1   TRUE 2   FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignoretagsinexport [...;...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\incline</code>
<code>\inclinegras</code>
<code>\inclinegraspetit</code>
<code>\inclinepetit</code>
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> *   NAME

<code>\inconnu</code>
<code>\incrementcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\incremente \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incremente (...*,...)</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regle <sup>OPT</sup> entcadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\infull {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inheritparameter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...*,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> * BUFFER
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT



<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\input ...</code> * FILE
<code>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></code> 1 FILE 2 NUMBER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installattributestack \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\installautocommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...} \...<sup>3</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME

<pre> \installautosetuphandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installbasicautosetuphandler \... {^2} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installbottomframerenderer {^1} {^2} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installcommandhandler \... {^2} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installcorenamespace {^*} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinehandler \... {^2} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionset \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \... {^2} \... {^4} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {^2} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installelanguage [^1] [...,^2,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguage </pre>

<pre> \installlanguage [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installglobalmacrostack \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installmacrostack \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>

<pre> \installsetuphandler \.^ {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \.^ {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installshipoutmethod {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \.^ {..} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^ {..} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \.^ {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \.^ {..} \.^ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \.^ {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {..} {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installversioninfo {..} {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \integerrounding {.*} * NUMMER </pre>

\intertext {...} * TEXT
\invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT
\istltdir ... * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ... * TLT TRT
\italiccorrection
\italicface
\italique
\italiquegras
\italiquegraspetit
\itemtag [...*...] * REFERENCE OPT
\JOURSEMAINE {...} * NUMMER
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\joursemaine {...} * NUMMER
\kap {...} * TEXT
\keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER
\keepunwantedspaces
\kerncharacters [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
\koreancirclenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\koreannumerals {...} * NUMMER
\koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMMER

<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellangue</code>
<code>\headlangue</code>
<code>\labellangue</code>
<code>\mathlabellangue</code>
<code>\operatorlangue</code>
<code>\prefixlangue</code>
<code>\suffixlangue</code>
<code>\taglabellangue</code>
<code>\unitlangue</code>
<code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> *    KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\headtexte {...}</code> *    KEY

<code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatorortexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unitttexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT <b>instances:</b> head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\langue [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\langueprincipale [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\largeurligne</code>

<code>\lastcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastlinewidth</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>
<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer <sup>PT</sup> 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext OPT 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT



$\backslash\text{lazysavetwopassdata}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtexte}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltexte}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltexte}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{lefttorightvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{letbeundefined}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\overset{3}{...}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letcscsname}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\backslash\text{csname}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecs}$ $\backslash\text{csname}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\backslash\text{endcsname}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname}$ $\backslash\text{csname}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\backslash\text{endcsname}$ $\backslash\text{csname}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\backslash\text{endcsname}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{letdummyparameter}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ 1 KEY 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letempty}$ $\overset{*}{...}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalue}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalueempty}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letgvalurelax}$ $\{.*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{letterampersand}$
$\backslash\text{letterat}$
$\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$
$\backslash\text{letterbar}$
$\backslash\text{letterbgroup}$
$\backslash\text{letterclosebrace}$
$\backslash\text{lettercolon}$

<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\lettereingroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} *    NAME

<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligne {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\ligneregleetexte [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lignesnoires [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\limitatefirstline {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\linespanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\listcitation [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\listcitation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE

```

\listcitation [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...,\1...] [...,\2...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\llongueurliste

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]\
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]\
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]\
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]\
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]\
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]\
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]\
*  FILE

```

\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro \... * CSNAME
\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpushmacro \... * CSNAME
\localundefine {...} * NAME
\locatedfilepath
\locatefilepath {...} * FILE
\locfilename {...} * FILE
\lomihi {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\lowerbox \{...\} \backslash^2... \{...\}$ 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\lowercased \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\lowercasestring ^1... \to \backslash^2...$ 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\lowerleftdblenninequote$
$\backslash\lowerleftsinglesninequote$
$\backslash\lowerrightdblenninequote$
$\backslash\lowerrightsinglesninequote$
$\backslash\LOWHIGH [^1...] \{^2...\} \{^3...\}$ 1    gauche droite 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\LOWMIDHIGH \{^1...\} \{^2...\} \{^3...\}$ 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\lrtbbox \{^1...\} \{^2...\} \{^3...\} \{^4...\} \{^5...\}$ 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
$\backslash\ltop ^1... \{^2...\}$ 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\luacode \{...\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\luaconditional \backslash^*...$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\luaenvironment ^*...$ *    FILE
$\backslash\luaexpanded \{...\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\luaexpr \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\luafunction \{...\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\luajitTeX$

<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {<sup>*</sup>.<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {<sup>*</sup>.<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {<sup>*</sup>.<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {<sup>*</sup>.<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MOT {<sup>*</sup>.<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MOTS {<sup>*</sup>.<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Mot {<sup>*</sup>.<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * TEXT



\Mots {...} * TEXT
\MPanchor {...} * NAME
\MPbetex {...} * NAME
\MPc {...} * NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} * COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} * NAME
\MPd {...} * NAME
\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPh {...} * NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...} *    NAME
\MPll {...} *    NAME
\MPlr {...} *    NAME
\MPls {...} *    NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} *    NAME
\MPn {...} *    NAME
\MPoptions {...} *    COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} *    NAME
\MPp {...} *    NAME
\MPpage {...} *    NAME
\MPpardata {...} *    NAME
\MPplus {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1    NAME 2    NUMBER 3    CONTENT
\MPpos {...} *    NAME
\MPpositiongraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...} 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
\MPposset {...} *    NAME
\MPr {...} *    NAME
\MPrawvar {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    NAME 2    KEY
\MPregion {...} *    NAME

\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} * NAME
\MPrs {...} * NAME
\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MPvar {...} * KEY
\MPvariable {...} * KEY
\MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPw {...} * NAME
\MPwhd {...} * NAME
\MPx {...} * NAME
\MPxy {...} * NAME
\MPxywhd {...} * NAME

<code>\MPy {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\m [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup></code> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\manuscript</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3    inherits: \setupmarginframed 4    CONTENT
<code>\MARGINDATA [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext
<code>\atleftmargin [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    reference = REFERENCE <sup>T</sup> inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
<code>\atrightmargin [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    reference = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
<code>\ininner [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
<code>\ininneredge [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1    reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT

```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

$\backslash inrightmargin$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1    reference = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
$\backslash margintext$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1    reference = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT
$\backslash markcontent$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    raz tout NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash markedpages$ [ $\dots$ ] *    NAME
$\backslash markinjector$ [ $\dots$ ] *    NAME
$\backslash markpage$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2    [-+]NUMMER
$\backslash marquage$ ( $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ) ( $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ) [ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ ] 1    POSITION 2    POSITION 3    REFERENCE
$\backslash marquepage$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>TEXT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash mat$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash math$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash mathbf$
$\backslash mathbi$
$\backslash mathblackboard$
$\backslash mathbs$
$\backslash MATHCOMMAND$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash mathdefault$
$\backslash mathdouble$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ 1    lesdeux vfence <sup>TEXT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT 4    TEXT

$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\text{doublebar}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbracketunderbracket}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{overparentunderparent}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathematique}$ $[...] \{...\}$ 1    NAME                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT                    OPT 2    TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLefttrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLefttrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\crightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\elefttharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\elefttharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\elefttrightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT



$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mequal}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoondown}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoonup}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoons}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mmapsto}$ $\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1    TEXT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT

$\mrightarrow {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\mrel {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\mrightarrow {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonowdown {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoonoup {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\mrightharpoons {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\mrightarrowleftarrow {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\mtriplerel {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\tequal {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\thookleftarrow {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\thookrightarrow {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\tleftarrow {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

$\tleftarrowrightarrow {...} {...}$

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\leftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftrightharrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\rightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\rel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\rightarrowtail {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\rightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\triplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2    TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\hookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\hookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\leftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\xrightharpoonowdown`  $\{...\}^1$   $\{...\}^2$   
1      TEXT                              OPT              OPT

`\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}`  
1        TEXT                                OPT                OPT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

$$\xrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{OPT}} \{...\} \{...\}^{\text{OPT}}$$

`\xtriplerel`  $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$   
1      TEXT                      OPT                      OPT

$$\backslash xtwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1      TEXT
OPT
OPT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{TEXT}]{\text{OPT}} \text{...} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}}$$
 $\mathfrak{f}$ 

```

\MATHFRAMED [...,\stackrel{.1}{=},...] {\stackrel{.2}{}}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

```

```
\inmframed [...,\stackrel{1}{=}...,\dots] {\stackrel{2}{...}}
```

```
\mcfamed [...1...2] {...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTmcfamed
```

```
\mframed [...1...]2{...}
1 inherits: \getuptotheframed
```

`\mathfunction {...}`  
\* CONTENT

 $\mathit$  $\mathbf{\mathit{}}$ 

\MATHMATRIX {...}  
\* CONTENT

$\mathop{\mathrm{hop}}\nolimits\{...\}$   
\* CONTENT

$\backslash$ MATHORNAMENT {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ mathover [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1    sup vfenced <sup>OPT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash$ MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash$ MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT <b>instances:</b>
$\backslash$ MATHRADICAL [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash$ mathrm
$\backslash$ mathscript
$\backslash$ mathsl
$\backslash$ mathss
$\backslash$ mathtext ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ mathtextbf ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ mathtextbi ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ mathtextbs ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ mathtextit ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ mathtextsl ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ mathtexttf ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ mathtf

**\mathtriplet** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}  
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

**\MATHTRIPLET** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}  
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

**\mathttt**

**\mathunder** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}  
1 inf vfenced OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

**\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE** {<sup>\*</sup>...}  
\* TEXT

**\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
**instances:**

**\MATHUNSTACKED**

**\mathupright**

**\mathword** ... {<sup>1</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

**\mathwordbf** ... {<sup>1</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

**\mathwordbi** ... {<sup>1</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

**\mathwordbs** ... {<sup>1</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

**\mathwordit** ... {<sup>1</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

**\mathwordsl** ... {<sup>1</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

**\mathwordtf** ... {<sup>1</sup>...}  
1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

**\maxaligned** {<sup>\*</sup>...}  
\* CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{measure}\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{measured}\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{menuinteraction}\left[...\right]\left[...,\overset{2}{\dots},...\right]$ 1    NAME 2    inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{reglemenuinteraction}$
$\backslash\mathrm{message}\{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{...\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midsubsentence}$
$\backslash\mathrm{milieu}\dots$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}\left[...\right]$ *    BUFFER



<code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY
<code>\mois {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monogras</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\montrecadre [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 sup entete texte <sup>OPT</sup> inf 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
<code>\montrecoleur [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\montredisposition [...*,...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n <sup>OPT</sup> sp in
<code>\montreedition [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup> 3 inherits: \regledisposition <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\montregrille [...*,...]</code> * raz inf sup rien tout <sup>OPT</sup> lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes
<code>\montregroupecoleur [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
<code>\montrejeusymboles [...*]</code> * NAME
<code>\montremakeup [...*]</code> * makeup tout boxes <sup>OPT</sup> ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz
<code>\montrepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom

\montrepolicecorps [...*...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\montrereglages [...*...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc $\frac{1}{100}$ nc sp in
\montrestruts
\mot {...} * TEXT
\motdroit [. <sup>1</sup> .] {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1 droite DIMENSION 2 CONTENT
\mprandomnumber
\mtext {...} * CONTENT
\NormalizeFontHeight \. <sup>1</sup> . {.. <sup>2</sup> .} {.. <sup>3</sup> .} {.. <sup>4</sup> .} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
\NormalizeFontWidth \. <sup>1</sup> . {.. <sup>2</sup> .} {.. <sup>3</sup> .} {.. <sup>4</sup> .} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
\NormalizeTextHeight {.. <sup>1</sup> .} {.. <sup>2</sup> .} {.. <sup>3</sup> .} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
\NormalizeTextWidth {.. <sup>1</sup> .} {.. <sup>2</sup> .} {.. <sup>3</sup> .} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
\Numeros {...} * NUMMER
\namedheadnumber {...} * ABSCHNITT
\namedstructureheadlocation {...} * ABSCHNITT
\namedstructureuservariable {.. <sup>1</sup> .} {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
\namedstructurevariable {.. <sup>1</sup> .} {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY

$\backslash\text{namedtaggedlabeltexts}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalhbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalhpack}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvcenter}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvpack}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalwd}$ $^*...$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negatecolorbox}$ $^*...$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negated}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{negemspace}$
$\backslash\text{negenspace}$
$\backslash\text{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\text{newattribute}$ $\backslash^*...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcatcodetable}$ $\backslash^*...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcounter}$ $\backslash^*...$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newevery}$ $\backslash.^1... \backslash.^2...$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\newsignal \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>

<code>\nocitation {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleencadre 2    CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 REFERENCE

`\LINENOTE {...}`

\* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\linenote {...}`

\* TEXT

`\notesymbol [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1,...] {2...}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

<pre> \NOTE [...,*...] *   titre       = TEXT     marquepage  = TEXT     liste       = TEXT     reference    = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \endnote [...,*...] *   titre       = TEXT     marquepage  = TEXT     liste       = TEXT     reference    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...,*...] *   titre       = TEXT     marquepage  = TEXT     liste       = TEXT     reference    = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \endnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \notragged </pre>
<pre> \ntimes {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} 1  TEXT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numberofpoints {<sup>*</sup>.} *   DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \numeroformule [...,*...] *   REFERENCE  OPT </pre>
<pre> \numeropage </pre>
<pre> \numeros {<sup>*</sup>.} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numerotete [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  ABSCHNITT  OPT 2  precedent courant prochain premier dernier </pre>
<pre> \numerotetecourant </pre>
<pre> \obeydepth </pre>
<pre> \objectdepth </pre>
<pre> \objectheight </pre>
<pre> \objectmargin </pre>
<pre> \objectwidth </pre>

\* CONTENT

1	BESCHRIEBUNG	OPT	OPT
---	--------------	-----	-----

OPT

OPT

```
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
1 inherits: \setupOPToffset
```

2 CONTENT

```
1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

2 CSNAME

```

2  CDNAME
3  CONTENT

```

\* NUMMER

\* NUMMER

\* TEXT

```
1 inherits: \regleOPTorientee
```

1 INDEX 10  
2 CONTENT

1 alternative = a b OPT

```
1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
couleur = COLOR
```

```
inherits: \regleencadre
```

### 3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3     CONTENT

1 alternative = a b OPT

```
1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupplayer
```

```
2 inherits: \setupplayeredtext
```

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\outputfilename

\* NAME

\* NAME



<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlayimage {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiTeX</code>

$\backslash$ PointsToBigPoints {...} \ <sup>1</sup> .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ PointsToReal {...} \ <sup>1</sup> .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ <sup>1</sup> .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ PPCHTEX
$\backslash$ PPCHTeX
$\backslash$ PRAGMA
$\backslash$ PtToCm {...} * DIMENSION
$\backslash$ page [...,*,...] * inherits: <sup>OPT</sup> $\backslash$ pagebreak
$\backslash$ pagearea [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ] 1 sup entete texte pdp <sup>OPT</sup> inf <sup>OPT</sup> 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
$\backslash$ pagebreak [...,*,...] * vide entete pdp <sup>OPT</sup> dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
$\backslash$ pagefigure [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
$\backslash$ pageinjection [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ pageinjection [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ pagestaterealpage {...} {... <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
$\backslash$ paletsize
$\backslash$ PARAGRAPHS
$\backslash$ pdfactualtext {...} {... <sup>2</sup> .. 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ pdfbackendactualtext {...} {... <sup>2</sup> .. 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT

<code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code>
<code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> * NUMMER      OPT

$\backslash$ periodes [...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \setupperiods
$\backslash$ permitcaretescape
$\backslash$ permitcircumflexescape
$\backslash$ permitspacesbetweenegroups
$\backslash$ persiandecimals {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ persiannumerals {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ petit
$\backslash$ petitepolicecorps
$\backslash$ petittype
$\backslash$ phantom {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ phantombox [...] <sup>*</sup> * largeur = DIMENSION * hauteur = DIMENSION * profondeur = DIMENSION
$\backslash$ pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash$ pilechamp [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>OPT</sup> [...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
$\backslash$ placeattachments
$\backslash$ placebtxrendering [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>OPT</sup> [...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash$ placecitation [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash$ placecomments
$\backslash$ placecoteacote {...} {...} <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ placecurrentformulanumber
$\backslash$ placedbox {...} * CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
 3 REFERENCE  
 4 TEXT  
 5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT  
 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
 3 REFERENCE  
 4 TEXT  
 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placechemical [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...]1 [...]2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche<sup>OPT</sup> droite<sup>OPT</sup> interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
 margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
 hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
 [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

```
\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1 split toujours gauche droite OPTinterieur OPTexterieur retournerriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\placeformule [...1,...] {...2}
1 + - REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\placeframed [...1] [...2,...,...] {...3}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\placehelp
```

```
\placeinitial [...1]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\placelayer [...1]
* NAME
```

```
\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...,...] [...3,...,...] {...4} {...5}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...1} {...2}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placeliste [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...,...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...1,...,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriqueeOPT
instances: content
```

```
\placecontent [...1,...,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriqueeOPT
```

```
\placelistofFLOATS [...1,...,...]
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\placelistofchemicals [...1,...,...]
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

```
\placelistoffigures [...1,...,...]
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
```

$\backslash\text{placelistofgraphics}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelistofintermezzi}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelistoftables}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbtxrendering}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletri}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regletri}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: logos
$\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regletri}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglesynonymes}$
$\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglesynonymes}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\text{placelistofabbreviations}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglesynonymes}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupnote}$
$\backslash\text{placemarquespages}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>3</sup> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbookmark}$
$\backslash\text{placement}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplacement}$ 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplacement}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placenamedfloat}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ ] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placenamedformula}$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sup>2</sup> $\{\dots\}$ <sup>3</sup> 1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

<p><b>\placenotes</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\placenotespdp</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\placenotespdplocales</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\placenumeropage</b></p>
<p><b>\placenumerotete</b> [...]</p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><b>\placepairedbox</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\placePAIREDBOX</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>
<p><b>\placelegend</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\placeparallel</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><b>\placerawlist</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><b>\placeregistre</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleregistre</p>
<p><b>\placeREGISTER</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regleregistre</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\placeindex</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regleregistre</p>
<p><b>\placerenderingwindow</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><b>\placesousformule</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>



<code>\placesurgrille [...]{...}</code> 1 normal standard oui <sup>OPT</sup> strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\placesurgrille [...,<sup>1</sup>...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \definegrids <sup>OPT</sup> mapping 2 CONTENT
<code>\placetextetete [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\point {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\popattribute \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\popmacro \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\popmode [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\popsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...]{...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \regle <sup>OPT</sup> positionnement 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
<code>\positionoverlay {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\postponenotes</code>
<code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\prefixedpagenumber</code>
<code>\premieresouspage</code>
<code>\prendbuffer [...,<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code> * BUFFER

<code>\obtientBUFFER</code>
<code>\prependetoks ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependgvalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prependtocommalist {...}<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoks ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoksonce ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependvalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prerollblank [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \vide
<code>\presetdocument [...,*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupdocument
<code>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\presetLABELtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>=...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\presetbtxlabeltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>=...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\presetheadtexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>=...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\presetlabeltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>=...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\presetmathlabeltexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>=...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\presetoperatorortexte [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>=...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \presetprefixtexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittexte [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1  BUFFER 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [...] [...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>

<pre> \processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>⇒...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>

\processisolatedwords {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\processlinetablebuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT
\processlinetablefile {...} * FILE
\processlist {...} {...} {...} \ <sup>4</sup> ... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME
\processMPbuffer [...] <sup>*</sup> ... * NAME OPT
\processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE
\processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
\processranges [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
\processseparatedlist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL
\processTEXbuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT
\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} <sup>5</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT
\processuntil \ <sup>*</sup> ... * CSNAME
\processxtablebuffer [...] * NAME OPT
\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...} <sup>4</sup> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL
\produit [...] * FILE

\produit ... * FILE
\profiledbox [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT
\profilegivenbox { <sup>1</sup> ...} <sup>2</sup> ... 1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER
\programme [...]
\projet [...]
\projet ... * FILE
\pseudoMixedCapped {*...}
\pseudoSmallCapped {*...}
\pseudoSmallcapped {*...}
\pseudosmallcapped {*...}
\purenumber {*...}
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan * NAME
\pushattribute \*... * CSNAME
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar * NAME
\pushbutton [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur * COLOR
\pushendofline ... \popendofline

<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro \.*</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> <small>OPT</small>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>





**\rawprocessaction** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>>...,...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

**\rawprocesscommand** [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>.

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

**\rawprocesscommalist** [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup>.

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

**\rawstructurelistuservariable** {...}

- \* KEY

**\rawsubcountervalue** [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>.

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

**\razmarquage** [...]<sup>\*</sup>

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

**\rbox** ... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>.

- 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 CONTENT

**\readfile** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>.

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\readfixfile** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>.

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

**\readjobfile** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>.

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\readlocfile** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>.

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\readsetfile** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>.

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

**\readsysfile** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>.

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

**\readtexfile** {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>.

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\realpagenumber
\realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT
\realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\recursedepth
\recurselevel
\recursestring
\redoconvertfont
\ref [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE
\reference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\REFERENCEFORMAT {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\referencepage [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * REFERENCE
\referenceprefix
\referencetexte [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\reflete {...} * CONTENT
\registerattachment [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
\registerctxluafile {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 FILE 2 NUMMER

```
\registerexternalfigure [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\registerfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\registerhyphenationexception [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\registersort [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME
```

```
\registerunit [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [...] {...+...+...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [...] {...+...+...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
```

```
\REGISTER [...] {...} {...+...+...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [...] {...} {...+...+...}
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
```

```
\regle [...]
* NAME
```

```
\reglealignement [...]*...]
* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more
```

**\reglearrangement** [...,<sup>1</sup>...]

\* desactiver reflète recto verso négatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN  
2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  
1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

**\reglearriereplan** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglearriereplans** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT  
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit  
3 inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglearriereplans** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 papier page pagegauche page droite texte cache  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglebarreinteraction** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
etat = demarre stoppe  
commande = CSNAME  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION max large  
profondeur = DIMENSION max  
distance = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand  
couleurarriereplan = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
symbole = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglebloc** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
alternative = paragraphe texte  
interieur = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regleblocsection** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
numero = oui non

**\reglebuffer** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
strip = oui non

**\reglecapitales** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = oui non  
sc = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL

**\reglechamp** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
[...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]  
[...,<sup>5</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\reglechamps** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
[...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]  
[...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\regleclipping** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* etat = démarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

**\reglecolonnes** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
option = arriereplan  
offset = DIMENSION  
commande = \...##1  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
direction = gauche droite  
equilibre = oui non  
alignement = setupalign  
tolerance = setuptolerance  
vide = inherits: \vide  
nsup = NUMMER  
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

**\reglecommentaire** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = démarre stoppe rien  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
couleur = COLOR  
option = xml max  
calquetexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION  
espace = oui  
buffer = BUFFER

```
\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]
* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
  etat        = demarre stoppe rien
  offset      = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = DIMENSION
  milieu = DIMENSION
  droite = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecomposeenalenea [...,*...]
* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grandOPTTien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
  DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\reglecouleur [...]
* FILE
```

```
\reglecouleurs [...,*...,...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
  spot = oui non
  expansion = oui non
  facteur = oui non
  rgb = oui non
  cmyk = oui non
  conversion = oui non toujours
  pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  intent = overprint knockout rien
```

```
\regledactylo [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
  margepaire = DIMENSION
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
  keeptogether = oui non
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  strip = oui non NUMMER
  range = NUMMER NAME
  tab = oui non NUMMER
  escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  continue = oui non
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  pas = NUMMER
  numerotation = fichier ligne non
  vide = inherits: \vide
```

```
\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  setups = NAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge         =  DIMENSION
   bord          =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge =  DIMENSION
   distancebord  =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancesup   =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp   =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf    =  DIMENSION
   prereglage    =  NAME
   margegauche   =  DIMENSION
   margedroite   =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche    =  DIMENSION
   borddroit     =  DIMENSION
   entete        =  DIMENSION
   pdp           =  DIMENSION
   sup           =  DIMENSION
   inf           =  DIMENSION
   retour        =  DIMENSION
   espacesup     =  DIMENSION
   setups        =  NAME
   cutspace      =  DIMENSION
   largeur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf     =  DIMENSION
   lignes        =  NUMMER
   hauteur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset     =  DIMENSION
   veroffset     =  DIMENSION
   colonnes      =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   methode       =  default normal NAME
   emplacement   =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   nx            =  NUMMER
   ny            =  NUMMER
   dx            =  DIMENSION
   dy            =  DIMENSION
   echelle       =  NUMMER
   sx            =  NUMMER
   sy            =  NUMMER
   marquage      =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille        =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset    =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset    =  DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset    =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset   =  DIMENSION
   artoffset     =  DIMENSION
```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...<sub>2</sub>...]

```
*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                  layer titre
   copies       =  NUMMER
   print        =  LISTE
   delai        =  rien NUMMER
```

**\regleelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte = DIMENSION
   largeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   symbole = rien NAME
   alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL

```

**\regleencadre** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre = COLOR
   cadresup = actif desactive NAME
   cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
   cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
   cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
   region = oui non
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre = DIMENSION
   cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
   arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
   composant = NAME
   extras = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan = COLOR
   setups = NAME
   offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut = oui non rien local global
   autostrut = oui non
   emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                  normal
   autolargeur = oui non force
   lignes = NUMMER
   sup = BEFEHL
   inf = BEFEHL
   vide = oui non
   profile = NAME
   vide = oui non
   loffset = DIMENSION
   roffset = DIMENSION
   toffset = DIMENSION
   boffset = DIMENSION
   orientation = NUMMER

```

**\regleentete** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  texte marge bordOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

**\regleenumerations** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration

```

**\regleepaisseurligne** [...]

```

*  petit moyen grand DIMENSION

```



```
\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]
```

```
*   fixe fixe flexible ligneOPTdemiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacement [...]
```

```
*   fixe groupe large OPT
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1   NAME OPT
```

```
2   ligne      = DIMENSION
```

```
    hauteur    = NUMMER
```

```
    profondeur = NUMMER
```

```
    hauteurmin = NUMMER
```

```
    profondeurmin = NUMMER
```

```
    distance   = DIMENSION
```

```
    sup        = NUMMER hauteur
```

```
    inf        = NUMMER
```

```
    etire      = NUMMER
```

```
    shrink     = NUMMER
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]
```

```
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPTgrand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\regleespacementinterligne [...]
```

```
*   NAME
```

**\regleflottant** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
  default = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur = BEFEHL
  critere = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  sidemethod = NUMMER
  textmethod = NUMMER
  sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  local = oui non
  commande = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                bordgauche borddroit
  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter = BEFEHL
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  freeregion = oui non
  espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
  spacebeforeside = rien inherits: \vide
  spaceafterside = rien inherits: \vide
  sidethreshold = old dimension
  marge = DIMENSION
  nsup = DIMENSION
  ninf = DIMENSION
  pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes = NUMMER
  cache = oui non

```

**\regleflottants** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

**\regleformulaire** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

**\regleformules** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

**\reglegroupelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

**\regleinf** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 texte marge OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

**\regleinteraction** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	etat	= demarre stoppe
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	couleurcontraste	= COLOR
	titre	= TEXT
	soustitre	= COLOR
	auteur	= TEXT
	date	= TEXT
	motcle	= TEXT
	focus	= standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
	menu	= actif desactive
	calquechamp	= auto NAME
	calculer	= REFERENCE
	clic	= oui non
	affichage	= normal nouveau
	page	= oui non page nom auto
	actionouverture	= REFERENCE
	actionfermeture	= REFERENCE
	actionouverturepage	= REFERENCE
	actionfermeturepage	= REFERENCE
	jeusymbole	= NAME
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION
	focusoffset	= DIMENSION

**\regleinteraction** [...]

*	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

**\regleintitule** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	suffix	= BEFEHL
	suffixseparator	= BEFEHL
	suffixstopper	= BEFEHL
	emplacement	= gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant trestolerant rien default
	commande	= \...##1
	commandenumero	= \...##1
	commandetexte	= \...##1
	espaceavant	= inherits: \vide
	spaceinbetween	= inherits: \vide
	espaceapres	= inherits: \vide
	distance	= DIMENSION
	styletete	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleurtete	= COLOR
	headseparator	= TEXT
	entre	= BEFEHL
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	decalagesup	= DIMENSION
	decalageinf	= DIMENSION
	numero	= oui non rien
	group	= TEXT
	margegauche	= DIMENSION
	margedroite	= DIMENSION
	margeinterieure	= DIMENSION
	margeexterieure	= DIMENSION
	alignement	= inherits: \reglealignement
	largeur	= adapte max DIMENSION
	largeurmin	= adapte DIMENSION
	largeurmax	= DIMENSION
	inherits:	\setupcounter

**\regleintitules** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	inherits:	\regleintitule

`\reglejeucolonne [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  ngauche = NUMBER
  ndroite = NUMBER
  largeur = DIMENSION auto
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes = NUMBER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  direction = normal inverse
  page = inherits: \page
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleheadtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglelabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleoperatortexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleprefixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\reglesuffixtexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regletaglabeltexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\regleunitttexte [...1] [...2...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

**\reglelangue** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   date             = inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         = FILE
   lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   setups           = NAME
   espacement       = large groupe
   font            = auto
   bidi            = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte           = TEXT
   limittext       = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen   = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche     = BEFEHL
   citerdroite     = BEFEHL
   citationgauche  = BEFEHL
   citationdroite  = BEFEHL
   leftspeech      = BEFEHL
   rightspeech     = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche    = BEFEHL
   middlespeech    = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite    = BEFEHL
   midsentence     = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur         = oui non

```

**\reglelignes** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME            OPT
2  option          = groupe
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace          = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande       = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL

```

**\reglelignesnoires** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  largeur        = max DIMENSION
   hauteur        = max DIMENSION
   profondeur     = max DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   n              = NUMMER
   alternative    = a b
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   type           = mp oui non
   mp             = NAME

```

**\reglelignesregletexte** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
    emplacement = rien ici
    type = simple commande userdata
    critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
              courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
              SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
    liste = NAME
    largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
    hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
    profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
    symbole = un deux trois rien default
    etiquette = oui non rien NAME
    starter = BEFEHL
    taquet = BEFEHL
    commande = \...#1#2#3
    commandenumero = \...#1
    commandetexte = \...#1
    commande page = \...#1
    numeropage = oui non toujours
    numerotete = oui non toujours
    avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
    marge = rien DIMENSION
    distance = rien DIMENSION
    alignementtitre = oui non
    numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
    alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
    suspend = oui non
    gauche = BEFEHL
    droite = BEFEHL
    interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
    limittext = oui non TEXT
    style = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
    stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero = COLOR
    styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte = COLOR
    stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage = COLOR
    reference = NUMMER
    extras = NAME
    order = commande tout titre
    alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                  verticale NAME
    largeurmax = DIMENSION
    pageprefix = oui non
    pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixset = NAME
    pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
    pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageconversionset = NAME
    pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
              courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
    reference = NUMMER
    extras = NAME
    order = commande tout titre
    alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                  NAME

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
instances: content

```

```

\reglecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee

```

**\reglemakeup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 page = inherits: \page  
commande = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
emplacement = sup  
reference = REFERENCE  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
rectoverso = oui non vide  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglemargereglee** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

**\reglemarquage** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
expansion = oui non  
separateur = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

**\reglemarquagehyphenation** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* signe = normal ample

**\reglenuinteraction** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache  
category = NAME  
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha  
etat = demarre vide local  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = revetement DIMENSION  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
position = oui non  
milieu = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\regleneropage** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\reglenerotationligne [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 demarre = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER  
methode = page premier prochain  
conversion = NAME  
continue = oui non  
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge  
distance = DIMENSION  
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
marge = DIMENSION  
largeur = marge DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotationpage [...*,...]`

\* alternative = recto rectoverso  
page = inherits: \page  
strut = oui non  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
etat = demarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...*,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz  
distance = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglenerotete [...1] [...2]`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 [-+]NUMMER

`\regleoriente [...*,...]`

\* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal  
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglepalette [...*]`

\* NAME

`\reglepapier [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\regleparagraphe [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 chaque NUMMER  
3 n = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
interieur = BEFEHL  
commande = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR



**\regleparagraphes** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
1  NAME:NUMBER          OPT
2  n                     =  NUMMER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                =  BEFEHL
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                  =  BEFEHL
   inf                  =  BEFEHL
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur            =  BEFEHL
   commande             =  BEFEHL
   ligne                =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne      =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR
```

**\reglepd** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
1  texte marge0% bord
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

**\regleplacementopposition** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
*  etat  =  demarre stoppe
   avant =  BEFEHL
   apres =  BEFEHL
   entre =  BEFEHL
```

**\reglepolicecorps** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global ra2xx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

**\reglepositionnement** [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  demarre revetement
   xoffset       =  DIMENSION
   yoffset       =  DIMENSION
   xstep         =  absolute relatif
   ystep         =  absolute relatif
   xscale        =  NUMMER
   yscale        =  NUMMER
   xfactor       =  NUMMER
   yfactor       =  NUMMER
   facteur       =  NUMMER
   echelle       =  NUMMER
```

**\regleprogrammes** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
*  style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR
```

**\reglereferencage** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   expansion     =  oui non xml
   autofile      =  oui non
   export        =  oui non
   gauche        =  BEFEHL
   droite        =  BEFEHL
   largeur       =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso    =  oui non
   interaction    =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur    =  BEFEHL
   prefixe       =  + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
check = oui non
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod = avance
   expansion      = oui non xml
   numeroproprio  = oui non
   xmlsetup       = NAME
   alternative    = a b A B
   methode        = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress       = oui non tout groupe
   check          = oui non
   critere        = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset  = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout

   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = oui non
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   indicateur      = oui non
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   commande        = \...#1
   commandetexte   = \...#1
   deeptextcommand = \...#1
   commande       = \...#1
   distance        = DIMENSION
   interaction     = texte numeropage
   numeropage      = oui non
   symbole         = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   stylepage       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   equilibre       = oui non
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder     = numeros

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...] [...,...]

```

1  NUMMER          OPT
2  inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

\regleindex [...] [...] [...,...]

```

1  NUMMER          OPT
2  inherits: \regleregistre

```

\regleremplitligne [...,...\*...]

```

*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   marge          = DIMENSION
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleur        = COLOR

```

`\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,*...]`

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  n          = NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  largeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur = BEFEHL
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
```

`\regleseparationflottant [...,*...]`

```
* avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  entre      = BEFEHL
  lignes     = auto NUMMER
  conversion  = NAME
```

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,*...]`

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\reglesup [1...] [...,2...]`

```
1  texte marge0ford
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

`\reglesynonymes [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      = oui non xml
  alternative     = premier dernier normal NAME
  suivant        = BEFEHL
  commande       = \...##1##2##3
  commandetexte  = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode        = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

`\regletableaux [...,*...]`

```
* texte      = DIMENSION max
  split      = oui non repete auto
  cadre      = actif desactive
  NL         = inherits: \vide
  VL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  HL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  distance   = petit moyen grand rien
  alignement = gauche milieu droite
  commandes  = BEFEHL
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  hauteur    = strut NUMMER
  profondeur = strut NUMMER
  openup     = DIMENSION
```

`\regletabulation [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`

```
1  NAME      OPT OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  methode = normal rien NAME
  echelle = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  page = raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  option = adapte max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 raz paysage reflète négatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  frontpartlabel = NAME
    bodypartlabel = NAME
    appendixlabel = NAME
    backpartlabel = NAME
    expansion      = oui non xml
    catcodes       = NAME
    sectionresetset = NAME
    sectionseparatorset = NAME
    sectionconversionset = NAME
    conversion     = NAME
    sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    sectionset     = NAME
    sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
    referenceprefix = + - TEXT
    style           = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur         = COLOR
    styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte    = COLOR
    stylenumero     = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurnumero   = COLOR
    couplage        = ABSCHNITT
    numeroproprio   = oui non
    beforesection   = BEFEHL
    aftersection    = BEFEHL
    insidesection   = BEFEHL
    incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
    placetete       = oui non cache vide section
    numero          = oui non
    page            = inherits: \page
    marquage        = page raz
    entete          = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    texte           = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    pdp             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
    avant           = BEFEHL
    apres           = BEFEHL
    entre           = BEFEHL
    continue        = oui non
    alignementtitre = oui non flottant
    espaceinterligne = NAME
    interaction     = liste reference
    internalgrid    = NAME
    grille          = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                        un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                        math:-halfligne NAME
    alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
    tolerance       = inherits: \regletolerance
    strut           = oui non
    suspend         = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
    marge           = DIMENSION
    indentesuivant  = oui non auto
    alternative     = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
    largeur         = DIMENSION
    numberwidth     = DIMENSION
    largeurtexte    = DIMENSION
    distance        = DIMENSION
    distancetexte   = DIMENSION
    commandeavant   = BEFEHL
    commandeapres   = BEFEHL
    commande        = \...##1##2
    commandetexte    = \...##1
    deeptextcommand = \...##1
    commandenumero   = \...##1
    deepnumbercommand = \...##1
    emplacement     = NAME
    critere         = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

```

\regletexte [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  texte marge boOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext

```

```
\regletextesentete [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...*,...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*=.,...]
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur    = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan   = couleur
   cadre         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative    = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur       = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

**\regletri** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

**\regletype** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
commande = CSNAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
compact = absolute dernier tout  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

**\regleurl** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>4</sup>...]

\* style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regle** {...}

\* NAME

**\regulier**

**\relatemarking** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

**\relateparameterhandlers** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

**\relaxvalueifundefined** {...}

\* NAME

**\remainingcharacters**

**\removebottomthings**

**\removedepth**

**\removefromcommalist** {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

**\removelastskip**



<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring .<sup>1</sup> \from .<sup>2</sup> \to \<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\removetoks .<sup>1</sup> \from \<sup>2</sup></code> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\rempplitligne [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\rempplitlignesreglees [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\rempplittexte [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \.<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> *    NAME

\resetandaddfeature {...} *   NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} *   NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] *   BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] *   NAME
\resetcounter [...] [...] 1   NAME                    OPT 2   NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} *   NAME
\resetfontcolorscheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1   NAME                    OPT 2   FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] *   NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] *   NAME
\resetitaliccorrection



<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
<code>\restartcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\righttheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvbox .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT

<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ring {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\rlap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}^2 {...} {...}^4</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}^2 {...} {...}^4</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\rollbutton [..., ...^4 ..., ...] .^2. [...]^3</code> 1    inherits: \setupbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [...]^1 [...] .^2...^2 ..., ...] .^3. [...]^4</code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \reglmenuinteraction 3    TEXT 4    REFERENCE
<code>\roman</code>
<code>\rtop .^1... {...}^2</code> 1    TEXT    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruby [...]^1 [...] {...}^2 [...] {...}^3</code> 1    NAME    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\ruledhbox .^1... {...}^2</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack .^1... {...}^2</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT

<code>\ruledtopv</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledvpack</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ruledvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\runMPbuffer</code> [...,*...] *    NAME            OPT
<code>\runninghbox</code> {*...} *    CONTENT
<code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\Smallcapped</code> {*...} *    TEXT
<code>\safechar</code> {*...} *    NUMMER
<code>\samplefile</code> {*...} *    FILE
<code>\sans</code>
<code>\sansespace</code>
<code>\sansgras</code>
<code>\sanslignesenteteetpdp</code>
<code>\sanslignessupetinf</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\sansserif</code>

<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,...<sup>*</sup>,...] * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>
<pre> \hangul </pre>
<pre> \hanzi </pre>
<pre> \latin </pre>
<pre> \nihongo </pre>



<code>\test</code>
<code>\thai</code>
<code>\secondoffivearguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.} {.^5.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\secondoffourarguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\secondofsixarguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.} {.^5.} {.^6.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreearguments {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwoarguments {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwounexpanded {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\SECTION [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] {.^2.}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\SECTION [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,..]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\chapter [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,..]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT

`\part [...,.*,...]`

\*    titre            = TEXT  
     marquepage      = TEXT  
     marquage        = TEXT  
     liste            = TEXT  
     reference        = REFERENCE  
     numeroproprio   = TEXT

`\section [...,.*,...]`

\*    titre            = TEXT  
     marquepage      = TEXT  
     marquage        = TEXT  
     liste            = TEXT  
     reference        = REFERENCE  
     numeroproprio   = TEXT

`\subject [...,.*,...]`

\*    titre            = TEXT  
     marquepage      = TEXT  
     marquage        = TEXT  
     liste            = TEXT  
     reference        = REFERENCE  
     numeroproprio   = TEXT

`\subsection [...,.*,...]`

\*    titre            = TEXT  
     marquepage      = TEXT  
     marquage        = TEXT  
     liste            = TEXT  
     reference        = REFERENCE  
     numeroproprio   = TEXT

`\subsubject [...,.*,...]`

\*    titre            = TEXT  
     marquepage      = TEXT  
     marquage        = TEXT  
     liste            = TEXT  
     reference        = REFERENCE  
     numeroproprio   = TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,.*,...]`

\*    titre            = TEXT  
     marquepage      = TEXT  
     marquage        = TEXT  
     liste            = TEXT  
     reference        = REFERENCE  
     numeroproprio   = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

\*    titre            = TEXT  
     marquepage      = TEXT  
     marquage        = TEXT  
     liste            = TEXT  
     reference        = REFERENCE  
     numeroproprio   = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

\*    titre            = TEXT  
     marquepage      = TEXT  
     marquage        = TEXT  
     liste            = TEXT  
     reference        = REFERENCE  
     numeroproprio   = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{subsubject } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubject } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsection } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{title } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{part } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{section } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subject } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsection } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubject } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subsubsection } [..., \overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT

<code>\subsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE           OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE           OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE           OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE           OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE           OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE   OPT 2   TEXT
<code>\voitREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>+...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2   INDEX 3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index
<code>\voitindex [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>+...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2   INDEX 3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
<code>\select {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}</code> 1   NAME           OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   CONTENT 3   CONTENT 4   CONTENT 5   CONTENT 6   CONTENT
<code>\selectionneblocs [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   critere = texte ABSCHNITT
<code>\separeflottant [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   inherits: \regleseparati <del>on</del> flottant 2   BEFEHL 3   CONTENT
<code>\serializecommalist [...*,...]</code> *   BEFEHL
<code>\serializedcommalist</code>
<code>\serif</code>
<code>\serifbold</code>

<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> *    raz NAME
<code>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer</code> *    NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \*..</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharacteraligndetail {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> *    raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> *    raz 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> *    raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> *    raz NAME
<code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> *    raz 1
<code>\setcharstrut {<sup>1</sup>...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupcollector 3    CONTENT

```
\setcolormodel1 [...]
*   black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   NAME
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
*   raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   export nature pdf
3   inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setfirstline [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \setflag {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfont ... *  FONT </pre>
<pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontfeature {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontsolution [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontstrut </pre>
<pre> \setglobalscript [...]<sup>*</sup> *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \setgmeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setgvalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setgvariable {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setgvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \sethboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  CSNAME NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>



<code>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]</code> *    NAME raz <span style="float:right">OPT</span>
<code>\setinitial [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2    inherits: \setupinitial
<code>\setinjector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMBER 3    BEFEHL
<code>\setinteraction [...]</code> *    cache NAME
<code>\setinterfacecommand {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinterfaceelement {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinterfacemessage {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    titre NAME NUMBER 3    TEXT
<code>\setinterfacevariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinternalrendering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    auto embed 3    CONTENT
<code>\setitaliccorrection [...]</code> *    raz 1 2
<code>\setJSreamble {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT

```
\setlayer [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 gauche droite paire impair
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [1...] [2...2...2...] [3...3...3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [1...] [2...2...2...] {3...}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [1...] [2...2...2...] [3...3...3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
largeur = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [...]  
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...] {4...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {3...3...3...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...4...4...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [1...] [2...2...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [1...] [2...2...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

<code>\setmainbodyfont</code>
<code>\setmainparbuilder [...]</code> <code>*    default oneline basic NAME</code>
<code>\setmarker [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    NUMMER</code>
<code>\setmarking [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1    BESCHRIFTUNG</code> <code>2    TEXT</code>
<code>\setmathstyle {...}*{...}</code> <code>*    affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME</code>
<code>\setmeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    DIMENSION</code>
<code>\setmessagetext {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    NAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\setmode {...}</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\setnostrut</code>
<code>\setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    REFERENCE</code> <code>3    TEXT</code>
<code>\setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    REFERENCE</code> <code>3    TEXT</code>
<code>\setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    titre        = TEXT</code> <code>     marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>     liste       = TEXT</code> <code>     reference   = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    titre        = TEXT</code> <code>     marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>     liste       = TEXT</code> <code>     reference   = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\setobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    NAME</code> <code>3    CSNAME</code> <code>4    CONTENT</code>
<code>\setoldstyle</code>

\setpagereference {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
\setpagestate [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME NUMBER
\setpagestaterealpago {...} {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
\setpenalties \... {...} {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\setpercentdimen {...} {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
\setperiodkerning [...] * raz NAME
\setposition {...} * NAME
\setpositionbox {...} \... {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION
\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {..., <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 TEXT
\setpositiononly {...} * NAME
\setpositionplus {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} \... {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
\setpositionstrut {...} * NAME
\setprofile [...] * rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
\setrandomseed {...} * NUMMER

\setreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} \... {...<sup>4</sup>.}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

\* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

\setscript [...]

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\setsecondpasscharacteralign

\setsectionblock [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 marquepage = TEXT

\setsimplecolumnhsize [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

```

\setstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  etiquette = NAME
   keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1 = TEXT
   keys:2 = TEXT
   keys:3 = TEXT
   entries:1 = TEXT
   entries:2 = TEXT
   entries:3 = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setstrut

```

```

\setsuperiors

```

```

\setsystemmode {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\settabular

```

```

\settaggedmetadata [...]
*  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf OPT OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  gauche milieu droite
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT

```

```

\settrialtypesetting

```

```

\setuevalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

\setugvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,\*...,...]

\* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = TEXT  
soustitre = TEXT  
auteur = TEXT  
fichier = FILE  
nom = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = normal cache  
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
calquetexte = NAME  
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien  
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,\*...,...]

\* export = oui FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
fichier = FILE  
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
espace = oui non  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = toujours jamais  
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 couleur = COLOR  
continue = oui non tout  
vide = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = premierplan arriereplan  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
gauche = TEXT  
droite = TEXT

\setupbars [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
etire = oui non  
page = oui non

\setupbookmark [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* force = oui non  
numero = oui non  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
sectionblock = oui non

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short  
etallimit = NUMBER  
etaldisplay = NUMBER  
etaloption = dernier  
taquet = initials  
interaction = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal inverse  
compress = oui non  
default = default NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleliste

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range numeropage auteur  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR



**\setupbtxrendering** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etattexte = démarre stoppe  
etatpage = démarre stoppe  
separateur = BEFEHL  
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titre = TEXT  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset force local global rien  
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index  
repete = oui non  
group = NAME  
numeration = oui non num index tag short page

**\setupbtx** [...]

\* NAME

**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
alternative = cache  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupcharacteralign** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* largeurgauche = DIMENSION  
largeurdroite = DIMENSION  
leftsample = TEXT  
rightsample = TEXT  
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

**\setupcharacterkerning** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 facteur = max NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupcharacterspacing** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  strut                = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   largeur              = adapte rien NUMMER
   hauteur              = adapte rien NUMMER
   gauche               = adapte rien NUMMER
   droite               = adapte rien NUMMER
   sup                  = adapte rien NUMMER
   inf                  = adapte rien NUMMER
   echelle              = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
   rotation             = NUMMER
   symalignement        = auto
   axe                  = actif desactive
   couleurcadre         = COLOR
   epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
   offset               = DIMENSION
   unite                = DIMENSION
   facteur              = NUMMER
   cadre                = actif desactive
   couleurligne         = COLOR
   policecorps          = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension            = petit moyen grand
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  rotation             = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   coin                 = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x                    = DIMENSION
   y                    = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur     = DIMENSION
   voffset              = DIMENSION
   emplacement          = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat                 = démarre stoppe

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  etat                 = démarre stoppe repete
   x                    = NUMMER
   y                    = NUMMER
   nx                   = NUMMER
   ny                   = NUMMER
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   clipoffset           = DIMENSION
   rightoffset          = DIMENSION
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```

\setupcolumnsetlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  n                    = NUMMER
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [...,..1...,...]
* n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   language                  = local global SPRACHE
   methode                   = font
   repete                    = oui non
   emplacement               = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   milieu                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   nextleft                  = BEFEHL
   nextright                 = BEFEHL
   espaceavant               = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres               = inherits: \vide
   margegauche               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalineea         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineea
   indentesuivant           = oui non auto
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   stylesym                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym                = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  titre                     = oui non
   niveau                    = NUMMER
   texte                     = TEXT
   commandetete              = \...##1
   avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   alternative                = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                               margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement                 = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign                  = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalineea          = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineea
   affichage                  = oui non
   indentesuivant            = oui non auto
   largeur                    = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance                   = rien DIMENSION
   etire                      = NUMMER
   shrink                     = NUMMER
   suspend                    = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol                = BEFEHL
   closecommand               = \...##1
   expansion                  = oui non xml
   referenceprefix            = + - TEXT
   echantillon                = TEXT
   marge                      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    = COLOR
   styletete                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete                = COLOR
   alignementtitre            = oui non

```

`\setupdirections [...*.,...]`

```

*  bidi      = actif desactive local global
   methode    = un deux default
   fences    = oui non
   break      = lesdeux avant

```

`\setupdocument [...*.,...]`

```

*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY         = VALUE

```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  methode        = rien commande
   etire          = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative     = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumero = \...##1
   distancetitire = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte          = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                  margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*...]`

```
*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*...]`

```
*  alignement     = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps    = DIMENSION
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   titre          = TEXT
   soustitre      = TEXT
   auteur         = TEXT
   alternative     = html div
   properties     = oui non
   hyphen         = oui non
   cssfile        = FILE
   premierepage   = FILE
   dernierepage   = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   etiquette                  = NAME
   page                       = NUMMER
   objet                      = oui non
   prefixe                    = TEXT
   methode                    = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                  = oui non
   previsualisation          = oui non
   mask                       = rien
   resolution                  = NUMMER
   couleur                    = COLOR
   arguments                  = TEXT
   repete                     = oui non
   facteur                    = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur             = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                 = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                 = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                 = DIMENSION
   equalheight                = DIMENSION
   echelle                    = NUMMER
   xscale                     = NUMMER
   yscale                     = NUMMER
   s                           = NUMMER
   sx                         = NUMMER
   sy                         = NUMMER
   lignes                     = NUMMER
   emplacement                = local global default
   repertoire                  = PATH
   option                      = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor             = COLOR
   reset                       = oui non
   arriereplan                 = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                       = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan          = COLOR
   xmax                       = NUMMER
   ymax                       = NUMMER
   cadres                     = actif desactive
   interaction                 = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                 = DIMENSION
   comment                    = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                  = rien media crop trim art
   cache                       = PATH
   resources                   = PATH
   affichage                   = FILE
   conversion                  = TEXT
   order                       = LISTE
   crossreference              = oui non NUMMER
   transform                   = auto NUMMER
   userpassword                = TEXT
   ownerpassword               = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = repete`

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  entre                     = BEFEHL
   page                      = inherits: \page
   spaceinbetween            = inherits: \vide
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  category                  = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldcategory** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                  = NUMMER
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR
   type                     = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                   = TEXT
   default                  = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp       = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur              = DIMENSION
   alignement               = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                        = NUMMER
   symbole                  = NAME
   calquechamp              = NAME
   option                   = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                             auto
   clicinterieur           = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur           = REFERENCE
   entrerregion            = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure        = REFERENCE
   aprescle                 = REFERENCE
   formater                = REFERENCE
   valider                 = REFERENCE
   calculer                 = REFERENCE
   focusin                 = REFERENCE
   focusout                = REFERENCE
   openpage                = REFERENCE
   closepage               = REFERENCE

```

**\setupfieldcontentframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldlabelframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

**\setupfieldtotalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                    = BEFEHL
   apres                   = BEFEHL
   entre                   = BEFEHL
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alternative              = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

**\setupfiller** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche             = DIMENSION
   margedroite             = DIMENSION
   gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   alternative              = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                 = local global milieu large
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   hauteur                 = DIMENSION
   profondeur              = DIMENSION
   offset                  = DIMENSION
   distance                = DIMENSION
   alignement              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                 = BEFEHL
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR

```

**\setupfirstline** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   alternative              = default ligne mot
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR

```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etatpage = démarre stoppe  
commande = \...##1  
marge = page  
echelle = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfontexpansion [...1.] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1.] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
facteur = NUMMER  
gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER

`\setupfonts [...*,...,...]`

\* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire  
critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = gauche droite  
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal  
split = oui non page  
strut = oui non  
distance = DIMENSION  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
commandenumero = \...##1  
couleur = COLOR  
stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurnumero = COLOR  
option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
alternative = NAME  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid  
cadre = numero  
suspend = rien auto  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre



`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
leftoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
correctionligne = oui non  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtable [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER chaque  
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER chaque  
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
interieur = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien  
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
composeenalea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

`\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 distance = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 commande = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
echantillon = TEXT  
texte = TEXT  
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
separateur = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = ligne DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
font = FONT  
texte = TEXT  
emplacement = marge texte  
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* texte toujours global rien

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                  = BEFEHL
   avanttete             = BEFEHL
   aprestete             = BEFEHL
   textegauche           = BEFEHL
   textedroit            = BEFEHL
   gauche                = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   facteur               = NUMMER
   pas                   = DIMENSION
   largeur               = DIMENSION
   distance              = DIMENSION
   option                = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                 = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea       = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre               = NUMMER
   symalignement         = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole               = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
   interieur             = BEFEHL
   commande              = CSNAME
   elements              = NUMMER
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol           = oui non
   distancetexte         = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper    = oui non
   style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur               = COLOR
   styletete             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete           = COLOR
   stylemarquage          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym            = COLOR
   grille                = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\regleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\regleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   distancetitres = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   alternative    = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                  margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   etire          = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   alignementtitre = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement    = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   preregla      = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1  sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2  texte marge bord
3  etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   strut = oui non
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope = gauche droite local
   mp = NAME
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  compress = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote

```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMBER
3  lignes              = adapte NUMBER
    avant              = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    entre              = BEFEHL
    etire              = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax         = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche            = NUMBER
    n                  = NUMBER
    repete             = oui non
    nx                 = NUMBER
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    hauteur            = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche     = DIMENSION
    rightoffset        = DIMENSION
    alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan        = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight            = max DIMENSION
    xdepth             = max DIMENSION
    style              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur            = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    commande           = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup     = NAME
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    etire              = DIMENSION
    filler              = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMBER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode       = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```



`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                  = region texte
   emplacement             = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                 = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                = default bord
   scope                   = local global
   option                  = texte paragraphe
   marge                   = local normal marge bord
   distance                = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur        = DIMENSION
   voffset                 = DIMENSION
   dy                      = DIMENSION
   espaceinf               = DIMENSION
   threshold               = DIMENSION
   ligne                   = NUMMER
   stack                   = oui continue
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   numero                  = auto
   separateur              = TEXT
   alignement              = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement             = sup center inf normal
   grille                  = math non

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                  = BEFEHL
   droite                  = BEFEHL
   strut                   = oui non
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                = DIMENSION
   numberdistance          = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = oui non
   jeusymbole                = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = oui non
   alignement                 = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = oui non
   sygreek                    = normal italique rien
   lcgreek                    = normal italique rien
   ucgreek                    = normal italique rien
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation            = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                     = NAME
   domain                     = NAME raz
   styletexte                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte               = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative           = NAME
   default                    = normal italique
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 rien raz
   kernpairs                  = oui non

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                  = oui non
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   milieu                    = NUMMER
   droite                    = NUMMER
   mathstyle                  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                   = COLOR
   etat                      = auto
   methode                   = auto
   dimension                 = NUMMER
   facteur                   = rien auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup                = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                = DIMENSION
   marge                     = DIMENSION
   couleur                   = COLOR
   strut                     = oui non math tight
   alternative                = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                     = oui non auto
   gauche                    = NUMMER
   droite                    = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne            = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                  = non rien revetement
   inlinethreshold            = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 strut = oui non NUMMER  
 alignement = gauche milieu droite normal  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 simplecommand = TEXT  
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 alternative = mp  
 couleur = COLOR  
 mppoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 alternative = default normal mp  
 couleur = COLOR  
 mppoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
 2 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 topcommand = \...##1  
 bottomcommand = \...##1  
 middlecommand = \...##1  
 mp = NAME  
 mpheight = DIMENSION  
 mpdepth = DIMENSION  
 mppoffset = DIMENSION  
 couleur = COLOR  
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 hauteurmin = DIMENSION  
 profondeurmin = DIMENSION  
 mathclass = rel ord  
 offset = min max normal  
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER  
 strut = oui non  
 alternative = normal default mp  
 largeurmin = DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 moffset = DIMENSION  
 order = normal inverse  
 mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  type = note
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitire = DIMENSION
  styletitire = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitire = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  alignementtitire = oui non
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```

**\setupnote** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMBER  
facteur = NUMBER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMBER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupnotes** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

**\setupoffset** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

**\setupoffsetbox** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = CSNAME

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>1</sup>...]

\* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 lignes = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagecolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 separateur = NAME  
direction = normal inverse  
distance = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
vide = inherits: \vide  
couleur = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 page papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 delai = oui non

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas  
n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglePAIREDBOX [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

`\reglelegend [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups              = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2.]
1  raz chaque premier prochain
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1.] [...2,...] [...3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups = NAME
   demarre = NUMMER
   n       = NUMMER
   critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  facteur = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...*...,...]
*  n           = NUMMER
   largeur     = DIMENSION adapte
   distance    = DIMENSION
   symbole     = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   grille              = inherits: \snaptogrid
   correctionligne     = actif desactive
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   marge               = oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...*...,...]
*  style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   n                  = NUMMER
   min                = NUMMER
   max                = NUMMER
   texte              = TEXT
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   hauteur            = DIMENSION
   profondeur         = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  etat                = demarre stoppe
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   commande            = \...##1
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  hauteur             = DIMENSION
   profondeur          = DIMENSION
   distance            = DIMENSION
   facteur             = NUMMER
   lignes              = NUMMER
   methode             = strict fixe rien
```



\setupquotation [...<sup>1</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...<sup>1</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 etiquette = \* NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
type = default texte titre numero page realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = oui non  
texte = TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT  
2 default  
3 prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER  
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 inherits: \regleregistre

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE  
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupruby [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 emplacement = sup gauche droite  
alignement = auto flushleft milieu flushright  
etire = oui non  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
distance = rien DIMENSION  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setups [...,*,...]`

\* NAME

`\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 echelle = NUMBER  
xscale = NUMBER  
yscale = NUMBER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = oui non  
lignes = NUMBER  
facteur = adapte large max min auto default  
facteurhauteur = adapte large max min auto default  
facteurlargeur = adapte large max min auto default  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
s = NUMBER  
sx = NUMBER  
sy = NUMBER  
equalwidth = DIMENSION  
equalheight = DIMENSION  
grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

`\setupscript [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test  
prereglage = NAME  
features = auto

`\setupscripts [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 continue = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
alternative = NUMBER  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* oui non auto cap<sup>OPT</sup> adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 methode = commande  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsbformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsbformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupsbformula

`\setupsyntex [...,*...]`

\* etat = démarre stoppe  
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 r c x y rang colonne <sup>OPT</sup> premier <sup>OPT</sup> dernier démarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
split = oui non repete auto  
entete = repete  
option = etire tight  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
caracterealigne = oui non  
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
distance = DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
style = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setuptabulation [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  formatter      =  TEMPLATE rien
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   distance       =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   vide           =  preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
                    weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
                    quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
                    NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
                    NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

   styletete      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    =  COLOR
   arriereplan    =  NAME
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   stylepremierplan =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan =  COLOR
   alignement     =  gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne          =  ligne normal
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   policecorps    =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea =  oui non
   split          =  oui non repete auto
   unite          =  DIMENSION
   marge          =  DIMENSION
   interieur      =  BEFEHL
   EQ             =  BEFEHL
   entete         =  oui repete texte
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   titre          =  TEXT
   kepttogether   =  oui non

```

\setuptagging [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   methode       =  auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat           =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement    =  texte paragraphe toujours rien
   critere        =  NUMMER
   alternative     =  NUMMER
   mp             =  NAME
   methode        =  NAME
   arriereplan    =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   coin           =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau         =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan =  DIMENSION
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   alignement     =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille      =  NUMMER
   rayon          =  DIMENSION
   cadre          =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset        =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre  =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset    =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR

```

\setuptextflow [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  largeur       =  DIMENSION
   style         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       =  COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = texte mathematique  
order = inverse normal  
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

\* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\setupwithargument {...} {...2...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...2...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

\* default = cache rien texte  
compress = oui non

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeurtexte                        = DIMENSION local
   policecorps                        = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   spaceinbetween                      = inherits: \vide
   option                              = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
   hauteurtexte                        = DIMENSION
   largeurmax                          = DIMENSION
   distancecolonne                     = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche                 = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite                 = DIMENSION
   entete                             = repete
   pdp                                = repete
   epaisseurligne                      = DIMENSION
   split                              = oui non repete auto
   splitoffset                         = DIMENSION
   memepage                           = avant apres lesdeux
   distance                            = DIMENSION
   caracterealigne                    = oui non
   alignmentleftsample                 = TEXT
   alignmentrightsample                = TEXT
   alignmentleftwidth                  = DIMENSION
   alignmentrightwidth                 = DIMENSION
   alignementcaractere                 = TEXT
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

```

1  NAME
2  KEY
3  VALUE

```

```

1  NAME
2  set      =  BEFEHL
   reset    =  BEFEHL
   KEY      =  VALUE

```

```

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

```

\* FONT OPT

```

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

```

```

1  TEXT
2  CSNAME

```

1	NAME
2	DIMENSION

<pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [...][...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  set      = BEFEHL    reset    = BEFEHL    KEY      = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} *  CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup>...] *  specification = NAME      OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME      OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<sup>*</sup>...] *  specification = NAME      OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME      OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...]<sup>*</sup>...] *  specification = NAME      OPT    dataset       = NAME    field         = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
* rotation      = NUMBEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

*	TEXT	OPT
---	------	-----

* TEXT	OPT
--------	-----

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* COLOR

\* COLOR.

\* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsmargin

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

```

1  FONT                                OPT
2  NUMMER

```

\showfontdata

\showfontexpansion

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns



<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \reglepolicer corps</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...][...<sup>2</sup>,...][...<sup>3</sup>,...][...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \reglepolicer corps OPT OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 tout NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...<sup>1</sup>.} [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \... {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>

\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l  
3 TEXT

\showparentchain \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

\* NAME

\showtimer {...}

\* TEXT

\showtokens [...]

\* NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {...}

\* NAME

\showvariable {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY

\showwarning {...} {...} {...,  
...

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT

\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

1	NUMMER
2	NUMMER

\singlebond

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT

\slantedface

```

1  FILE                                OPT
2  offset                             = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur                    = DIMENSION
   voffset                             = DIMENSION
   largeur                             = DIMENSION
   hauteur                             = DIMENSION
   n                                   = NUMBER
3  offset                             = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur                    = DIMENSION
   voffset                             = DIMENSION
   largeur                             = DIMENSION
   hauteur                             = DIMENSION
   n                                   = NUMBER

```

\* NUMMER

\* NUMMER.

\* NUMMER

\* NUMMER.

\smaller

\smallskip

1 w h d t <sup>OPT</sup> b  
2 CONTENT

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\* CSNAME NUMMER

```

1  TEXT                                OPT
2  CONTENT

```

$\backslash\text{smashedvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 normal standard <small>OPT</small> oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ $[\overset{1}{...},\overset{1}{...}]$ $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{define}$ <small>OPT</small> gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab}$ $[\overset{*}{...},\overset{*}{...},\overset{*}{...}]$ * alternative = horizontal <small>OPT</small> verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER
$\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{someplace}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{5}{...}\}$ $[\overset{6}{...}]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT instances: logo
$\backslash\text{logo}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{sousnumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{souspagesuivante}$
$\backslash\text{spanishNumerals}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{spanishnumerals}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{splitatasterisk}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$ $\backslash\overset{3}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME

$\backslash\text{splitatcolon } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcolons } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatcomma } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitatperiod } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitdfrac } \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitfilename } \{ \dots \}^*$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{splitfrac } \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\text{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffname}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$
$\backslash\text{splitofftokens } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \text{from } \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \text{to } \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{splitofftype}$
$\backslash\text{splitstring } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \text{at } \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \text{to } \dots \text{ }^3 \backslash \text{and } \dots \text{ }^4$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{spreadhbox } \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER

\sqrt [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 CONTENT

\stackrel{1}{rel} {...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

\demarreLINENOTE [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: linenote

\demarrelinenote [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

\startregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] {<sup>5</sup>...+...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 5 INDEX

\STARTSTOP {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* CONTENT

\startstructurepageregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...] <sup>OPT</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 etiquette = NAME
- keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- keys:1 = TEXT
- keys:2 = TEXT
- keys:3 = TEXT
- entries:1 = TEXT
- entries:2 = TEXT
- entries:3 = TEXT
- alternative = TEXT
- 4 KEY = VALUE

\stoppeLINENOTE [...]

- \* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

\stoppelinenote [...]

- \* REFERENCE

\stoppeline [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* REFERENCE

\stopregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT

$\backslash$ STYLE {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ subsentence {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3.. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash$ subtractfeature [...] * NAME
$\backslash$ subtractfeature {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ TOOLTIP [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...] 1 inherits: \setup <sup>OPT</sup> tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
$\backslash$ TOOLTIP [...\^1...] {...} {...} 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
$\backslash$ tooltip [...\^1...] {...} {...} 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ tooltip [...,\^1...,\^2...,\^3...] 1 inherits: \setup <sup>OPT</sup> tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ swapcounts \^1... \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ swapdimens \^1... \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ swapface
$\backslash$ swapmacros \^1... \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ swaptypface
$\backslash$ switchstyleonly [...] * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
$\backslash$ switchstyleonly \^*.. * CSNAME



\* COLOR

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit OPT moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

\* NAME

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  NAME

```

\* NAME

## \* REFERENCE

---

---

1	BESCHRIFTUNG	OPT
2	NUMMER	
3	maintient	

\* NAME

```
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
```

---

\* FILE

---

\* FILE

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

```

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

```

<code>\systemlog {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tapebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \regledactylo OPT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<pre> \testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... \and \<sup>4</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \testcolumn [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testfeature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testfeatureonce {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpageonly [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpagesync [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testtokens [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \tex {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \texdefinition {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \texsetup {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 reference = REFERENCE   alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum   authoryear   avant = BEFEHL   apres = BEFEHL   gauche = BEFEHL   droite = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 default category <sup>OPT</sup>entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>

```

\textcitation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}.]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [\sup{1}.][\sup{2}.]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [\sup{1}.]{\sup{2}.}{\sup{3}.}
1  REFERENCE OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDEXTEXT [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  REFERENCE OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{*}...,...]
*  titre         = TEXT
   marquepage    = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   reference     = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {\sup{*}.}
*  NAME

```

$\backslash\text{textmath}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{textminus}$
$\backslash\text{textormathchar}\{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{textormathchars}\{...\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}\{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}\{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}\{...\}$ *    DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}\{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$
$\backslash\text{thinspace}$
$\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3\{...\}^4\{...\}^5$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3\{...\}^4$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofsixarguments}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3\{...\}^4\{...\}^5\{...\}^6$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreearguments}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreeunexpanded}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT



<code>\traitsfins [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \regletra<sup>OPT</sup>itsfins</code>
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\transparent [...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 COLOR</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typ [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regle<sup>OPT</sup>type</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 BUFFER</code> <code>2 inherits: \regledactylo</code>
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>OPT</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>OPT</sup>]</code> <code>1 BUFFER</code> <code>2 inherits: \regle<sup>OPT</sup>type</code>
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>OPT</sup>]</code> <code>1 * BUFFER</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code>
<code>\typesetfile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>OPT</sup>]</code> <code>1 NAME FILE</code> <code>2 FILE TEXT</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code>

$\backslash\text{typ} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$ 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand} \backslash\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underset} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{undoassign} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{uneligne} [\overset{*}{\dots}]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{unexpandeddocumentvariable} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{unhhbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{with} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{unihex} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{UNIT} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT <b>instances: unit</b>
$\backslash\text{unit} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unprotect} \dots \backslash\text{protect}$
$\backslash\text{unprotected} \overset{*}{\dots} \backslash\text{par}$ * CONTENT



<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]</code> <code>[...]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \...</code> * CSNAME

<pre> \usebodyfont [...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [\*..] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {\*..} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {\*..} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {\*..} {\*..} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {\*..} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [\*..] * raz FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>

$\backslash$ useindentnextparameter $\backslash$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash$ useinterlinespaceparameter $\backslash$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash$ uselanguageparameter $\backslash$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash$ uselua module [...] * FILE
$\backslash$ useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME
$\backslash$ useMPgraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ useMPlibrary [...] * FILE
$\backslash$ useMPrun { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash$ useMPvariables [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash$ usemathstyleparameter $\backslash$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash$ useproduct [...] * FILE
$\backslash$ useprofileparameter $\backslash$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash$ useproject [...] * FILE
$\backslash$ userreferenceparameter $\backslash$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash$ userpagenumber
$\backslash$ usesetupparameter $\backslash$ *.. * CSNAME
$\backslash$ usestaticMPfigure [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 inherits: \setupscale 2 NAME
$\backslash$ usesubpath [...*,...] * PATH

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
1 FILE      OPT
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [..., ...] [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [..., ...]
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [...] [...]
1 FILE      OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\utilisebsiteaudioexterne [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [...]
* FILE
```

<code>\utiliseURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\utiliseurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>
<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\va {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalaboite {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaalapage {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\vaenbas [...]</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\vboxreference [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\version [...]</code> * concept fichier temporaire final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar

<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> <code>*    DIMENSION</code>
<code>\vide [...*,...]</code> <code>*    preference<sup>OPT</sup> memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default</code> <code>     avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur</code> <code>     standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule</code> <code>     NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\viewerlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>
<code>\vl [...]</code> <code>*    NUMMER</code>
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\vpos {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>*    CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1    NAME            OPT            OPT</code> <code>2    NAME</code>
<code>\vspacing [...*,...]</code> <code>*    preference mem<sup>OPT</sup>epage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong default</code> <code>     avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur</code> <code>     standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule</code> <code>     NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    TEXT</code> <code>2    DIMENSION</code> <code>3    FONT</code>
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> <code>*    TEXT</code>
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> <code>*    TEXT</code>

<code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT
<code>\writedatatolist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlafterdocumentssetup {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
<code>\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}</code> 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlappenddocumentssetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> * SETUP
<code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> * NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

\* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST



`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

\* NODE

<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\xmllineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmllineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
<code>\xmllineverbatim {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmllastpar</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP

\xmlloadaddirectives {...} *    FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} *    NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlname {...} *    NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} *    NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlpar {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
\xmlpath {...} *    NODE
\xmlpos {...} *    NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NUMMER
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlprependsetup {...} *    SETUP
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

\* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

`\xmlresetsetups {...}`

\* NAME

`\xmlsave {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 FILE

`\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

`\xmlsetentity {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 LUAFUNCTION

`\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]`

\* NAME

`\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 TEXT

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 LPATH

3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmltag {...} *    NODE
\xmltexentity {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT
\xmltext {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    FILE
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlverbatim {...} *    NODE
\xsplitstring \... {...} 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
\xypos {...} *    NAME









PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)